

HONG KONG COVERING DOCUMENT

Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund* (*This is not a typical index fund)

Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund (the “**Fund**”) is a fund constituted pursuant to a fund contract taking effect from 26 August 2003 (and as amended from time to time) between Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. (the “**Manager**”) and China Construction Bank Corporation (the “**Custodian**”) (the “**Fund Contract**”) under the laws of the People’s Republic of China (the “**Mainland**”). The Fund has been registered with and is subject to the ongoing supervision of the China Securities Regulatory Commission (the “**CSRC**”).

The Fund is also authorised by the Securities and Futures Commission in Hong Kong (the “**SFC**”) under section 104 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the “**SFO**”) for public offering in Hong Kong pursuant to the Mainland-Hong Kong Mutual Recognition of Funds (“**MRF**”) arrangement (a “**Recognised Mainland Fund**”).

SFC’s authorisation is not a recommendation or endorsement of the Fund nor does it guarantee the commercial merits of the Fund or its performance. It does not mean the Fund is suitable for all investors nor is it an endorsement of its suitability for any particular investor or class of investors.

Handbook
1.10

IMPORTANT NOTE

(1) The prospectus dated 11 April 2015 (as updated from time to time) as registered with the Fund’s home regulator, the CSRC (the “**Prospectus**”); (2) this document; and (3) the product key facts statement (the “**Product KFS**”) relating to Fund together form the offering document for the Fund (the “**HKOD**”) for the purpose of offering the units of the Fund (the “**Units**”) in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China (“**Hong Kong**”).

UT
Code
6.2A

The Manager accepts full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in the HKOD and confirms, having made all reasonable enquiries, that to the best of its knowledge and belief there are no other facts the omission of which would make any statement misleading.

C22

Important: If you are in doubt about the contents of the HKOD, you should seek independent professional financial advice.

C19

1. Purpose of this document

This document and the Product KFS are prepared for distribution in Hong Kong only.

The purpose of this document and the Product KFS is to set out additional information relating to the Fund, which is particular to the offering of the Units of the Fund to investors in Hong Kong. This document and the Product KFS are supplemental to, and should be read together with, the Prospectus which contains full details relating to the Fund. Capitalised terms used in this document shall, unless otherwise defined or re-defined in this document or unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings ascribed to them in the Prospectus.

Units are offered only on the basis of the information contained in the Prospectus, this document and the Product KFS, which are valid only if accompanied by a copy of the latest annual report and, if published thereafter, the latest semi-annual report and quarterly report.

If there are any inconsistencies between the Prospectus and this document concerning any information about the Units offered to Hong Kong investors, the disclosure in this

document shall prevail. Please refer to section 9 below for a description of the sections in the Prospectus that are not applicable to Hong Kong investors.

In relation to funds as set out in the HKOD, only the Fund is authorised by the SFC for offering to the public in Hong Kong pursuant to section 104 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance.

Warning: Please note that the other funds mentioned in the HKOD may not be authorised by the SFC for offering to the public in Hong Kong. It is an offence to offer any of these funds which have not been authorised by the SFC to the public in Hong Kong unless an exemption under section 103 of the SFO applies. Intermediaries should take note of this.

C23

2. **Class of Units offered to Hong Kong investors**

As of the date of this document, only Class R Units denominated in RMB with the following features are available to Hong Kong investors. Hong Kong investors should pay attention to the details and specific features of such Class R Units as disclosed in the HKOD:

Minimum initial investment amount: RMB 500

Minimum additional investment amount: RMB 100

Minimum holding amount: RMB 100

Minimum redemption amount: RMB 100

The initial offer price of Class R Units will be RMB1.

The Net Asset Value per Unit for Class R Units is calculated after the market close by dividing the Net Asset Value for Class R Units by the total number of Class R Units on the relevant Hong Kong Dealing Day.

Please refer to section 12 below for details on subscription.

3. **MRF principles**

Under the MRF arrangement, securities investment funds regulated by the CSRC and offered to the public in Mainland China may be authorised by the SFC and offered to the public in Hong Kong subject to additional requirements imposed by the SFC. MRF arrangement operates on the principle that:

- (A) the Fund should meet the eligibility requirements released by the SFC from time to time;
- (B) the Fund should remain registered with the CSRC and is allowed to be marketed to the public within Mainland China;
- (C) the Fund should generally operate and be managed in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations in Mainland China and its constitutive documents (i.e. the Fund Contract);
- (D) the sale and distribution of the Fund in Hong Kong shall comply with the applicable laws and regulations in Hong Kong;

- (E) the Fund will comply with the additional rules released by the SFC governing the authorisation, post-authorisation and ongoing compliance, and the sale and distribution of the Fund in Hong Kong; and
- (F) the Manager shall ensure holders of both Mainland China and Hong Kong receive fair and the same treatment, including in respect of investor protection, exercise of rights, compensation and disclosure of information.

The Manager confirms that the Mainland Chinese and Hong Kong investors will receive fair and same treatment, including in respect of investor protection, exercise of rights, compensation and disclosure of information.

MRF
FAQ 2

4. **Authorisation in Hong Kong**

The Fund must meet the following eligibility requirements under the MRF arrangement for SFC authorisation and must continue to meet the eligibility requirements:

- (A) the Fund is of an eligible fund type under the MRF;
- (B) the Fund is established and managed and operates in accordance with Mainland laws and regulations and its constitutive documents;
- (C) the Fund is a publicly offered securities investment fund registered with the CSRC under the Securities Investment Fund Law of the People's Republic of China;
- (D) the Fund has been established for more than 1 year;
- (E) the Fund has a minimum fund size of not less than RMB 200 million or its equivalent in a different currency;
- (F) the Fund does not primarily invest in the Hong Kong market; and
- (G) the value of Units in the Fund sold to investors in Hong Kong shall not be more than 50% of the value of the Fund's total assets.

If the Fund ceases to meet any of the above requirements following the SFC authorisation, the Manager will notify the SFC immediately. The Fund may not accept new subscriptions and may not continue to be marketed to the public in Hong Kong. In particular, when the value of Units in the Fund sold to investors in Hong Kong is approaching the 50% limit as stated in (G) above, the Fund will notify the SFC in writing immediately, and suspend subscription or apply a fair arrangement to apportion subscription orders until the 50% limit is reached. In these circumstances, there is a risk that Hong Kong investors may not be able to subscribe for the number of Units they desire (or not able to subscribe for any Units at all). For the avoidance of doubt, even if the limit is reached, Hong Kong investors can continue to hold their existing Units in the Fund. Compulsory redemption of Units held by Hong Kong investors will not be required.

5. **Manager and Custodian**

Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd., the Manager of the Fund, is registered and operates in Mainland China in accordance with Mainland China laws and regulations. It is licensed by the CSRC to manage publicly offered securities investment funds.

China Construction Bank Corporation, the Custodian of the Fund, is qualified to act as custodian for publicly offered securities investment funds pursuant to Mainland China laws and regulations.

6. **Hong Kong Representative**

By an agreement dated 9 October 2015 (the “**Hong Kong Representative Agreement**”), Boserá Asset Management (International) Co., Limited has been appointed as the Hong Kong representative of the Fund (the “**Hong Kong Representative**”). The contact details of the Hong Kong Representative are as follows: C3(d)

Address: Suite 4109, 41/F, Jardine House, 1 Connaught Place, Central, Hong Kong,

Telephone number: (852) 2537 6658

Facsimile number: (852) 2537 1249

Under the Hong Kong Representative Agreement, the Hong Kong Representative agrees to carry out the duties required of a Representative as set out in Chapter 9 of the SFC’s Code on Unit Trusts and Mutual Funds (the “**Code**”).

The fees of the Hong Kong Representative will be paid by the Manager.

7. **Information and documents available to Hong Kong Investors**

The Manager and the Hong Kong Representative will take reasonable steps and measures to ensure the offering documents and ongoing disclosure of information of the Fund shall be made available to Mainland Chinese investors and Hong Kong investors at the same time, except for any notice to Mainland Chinese investors which is issued only in respect of classes of Units of the Fund not available in Hong Kong and not relevant to Hong Kong investors, or relate solely to issues that have no impact on Hong Kong investors.

The Hong Kong Representative will publish important news and information with respect to the Fund in traditional Chinese and in English (unless otherwise stated) on the Hong Kong Representative’s website at <http://www.bosera.com.hk> (This website has not been reviewed by the SFC) including:

- (A) the Prospectus (updated once every six months), the Hong Kong Covering Document and the Product KFS (updated as and when necessary);
- (B) any notices or public announcements to Hong Kong investors made by the Fund; and
- (C) the latest Net Asset Value per Unit of the Fund calculated and updated on each Hong Kong Dealing Day.

For so long as the Fund remains authorised by the SFC, a copy of each of (A) to (C) and the following documents in relation to the Fund may be inspected free of charge during normal business hours at the offices of the Hong Kong Representative and copies thereof may be obtained at a reasonable charge (except for (A) and (G) where copies can be obtained free of charge): C20

- (D) the Fund Contract (in simplified Chinese only);
- (E) the Custodian Agreement (in simplified Chinese only);
- (F) the Hong Kong Representative Agreement (in English only);
- (G) the latest audited annual financial reports (published within 90 days of the end of the Fund’s financial year), unaudited semi-annual financial reports (published within 60 days of the end of the period they cover) and quarterly reports (published C18 C18A

within 15 PRC Business Days (term as defined in section 12(A) below) of the end of the period they cover) (in simplified Chinese only); and

- (H) such other documents as set out in the Prospectus to be made available for public inspection (in simplified Chinese only).

The Fund Contract and the financial reports in (G) will be in simplified Chinese only but Hong Kong investors may request for specific information regarding the Fund Contract and financial report in traditional Chinese and/or English by submitting a request in writing to the Hong Kong Representative. These financial reports will be supplemented with such additional information as required to be furnished to Hong Kong investors under the MRF circular dated 22 May 2015 (or otherwise required by the SFC from time to time). Investors will be notified as and when these financial reports are available. All these financial reports shall be made available to investors electronically on the Hong Kong Representative's website at <http://www.bosera.com.hk> (This website has not been reviewed by the SFC).

8. **Language**

Both English and traditional Chinese versions of the HKOD are available. Where any text of the HKOD is derived from the original simplified Chinese text of the Prospectus, the HKOD is a true and accurate reflection of the original simplified text, taking into account market practice and customary use of Chinese language in Hong Kong.

Notices of the Fund and such additional information issued to Hong Kong investors shall also be in English and traditional Chinese.

9. **Services not available to Hong Kong investors**

Without prejudice to the principle of fair and the same treatment of Mainland China and Hong Kong investors, certain services mentioned in the Prospectus, such as subscription of classes of Units not offered to Hong Kong investors and switching of Units to other non-SFC authorised funds, may not be available to Hong Kong investors.

In addition, the following sections in the Prospectus are not applicable to Hong Kong investors:

Section 7: Subscription and Redemption of Units

Section 8: Switching

Section 9: Non-trading Transfer and Custody Transfer

Section 11: Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan

Section 16: Fund Income and Distribution, Sub-section III, Paragraph 3 – Class R Units only distribute cash dividend

Section 17: Fees and Tax of the Fund, Sub-section II

Section 24: Services Available for Unitholders

Hong Kong investors should carefully review the HKOD and consult the Authorised Distributor (term as defined in section 12(A) below) for details of the services available. Different Authorised Distributor may provide different types of services associated with investment in the Fund. Please check with the Authorised Distributor for details.

Handbook
5.6

10. **Investment objectives, strategies, restrictions and leverage**

Investors should refer to the Prospectus and the Product KFS for the investment objectives, investment strategies and other details on the Fund's investment.

The Fund's investments will be limited to those securities in the Mainland market only.

The Fund will not invest in financial derivative instruments and will not take any leveraged position. It will not engage in securities lending, repurchase transactions or reverse repurchase transactions. Prior regulatory approval will be sought and at least one month's prior notice will be given to Unitholders in Hong Kong if there is a change in these policies.

11. **Risk factors**

The following is a general discussion of a number of risks factors associated with investment in the Fund. Please refer to the Prospectus and Product KFS for a discussion of additional risk factors.

(A) **Investment risk**

- The Fund is an investment fund. There is no guarantee of the repayment of principal or payment of dividend or distributions. Furthermore, there is no guarantee that the Fund will be able to achieve its investment objective and there is no assurance that the stated strategies can be successfully implemented.

(B) **Risks associated with the Fund's investment strategy**

- *Passive investment risk:* As the majority of the portfolio of the Fund will be invested in the constituents of the CSI 300 Index (the "Index"), the Fund is to a large extent passively managed and the Manager may be limited in the flexibility to adapt to market changes due to the inherent investment strategy of the Fund. Falls in the Index may result in corresponding falls in the value of the Fund.
- *Active investment risk:* Under the investment optimisation technique, the Fund also adopts an active investment style for a portion of its assets which is not invested according to the constituents of the Index. Under the active investment style, the Manager seeks to add value to portfolio performance by constructing a portfolio that is different from the Index. This may result in the Fund underperforming the Index significantly. Investors should evaluate the risk and return of the Fund carefully before making an investment decision.
- *Index-related risk:* There may be errors in index data which may not be identified or corrected for a period of time. This may have an adverse impact on the Fund and its Unitholders. Index provider may change the composition of securities within the Index from time to time and the securities may be delisted.

(C) **Risks associated with the MRF arrangement**

- *Quota restrictions:* The MRF scheme is subject to an overall quota restriction. Subscription of Units in the Fund may be suspended at any time if such quota is used up.
- *Failure to meet eligibility requirements:* If the Fund ceases to meet any of the eligibility requirements under the MRF, it may not be allowed to accept new subscriptions or continue to be marketed in Hong Kong. In the worst scenario,

the SFC may even withdraw its authorisation for the Fund to be publicly offered in Hong Kong for breach of eligibility requirements. There is no assurance that the Fund can satisfy these requirements on a continuous basis.

- *Mainland China tax risk:* Currently, certain tax concessions and exemptions are available to the Fund and/or its corporate and individual investors in Hong Kong under the MRF regime. There is no assurance that such concessions and exemptions or Mainland tax laws and regulations will not change. Any change to the existing concessions and exemptions as well as the relevant laws and regulations may adversely affect the Fund and/or its investors and they may suffer substantial losses as a result.
- *Different market practices:* Market practices in the Mainland China and Hong Kong may be different. In addition, operational arrangements of the Fund and other public funds offered in Hong Kong may be different in certain ways. For example, subscription or redemption of Units of the Fund may only be processed on a day when both Mainland China and Hong Kong markets are open, or it may have different cut-off times or dealing day arrangements versus other SFC-authorized funds. Investors should ensure that they understand these differences and their implications.
- *Different fund classification:* The fund classification and names used by Recognised Mainland Funds (including the Fund) may also be different from those that are customarily used in Hong Kong. The Fund is a “passively managed index fund” in the Mainland China and in principle adopts an index replication method to build the investment portfolio broadly in proportion to the respective weightings of the constituents of the Index. However, the Manager may adopt additional investment optimisation techniques in managing the Fund. The Fund is different from a typical SFC-authorized passively managed index tracking fund in Hong Kong and will be regarded as an actively managed / general equity fund in Hong Kong. Investors should read the HKOD to understand the investment strategy deployed by the Fund.
- *Cross-border money transfer and order routing:* The MRF arrangement is a new initiative. The cross-border order routing or data transfer relating to dealing in Units of the Fund, related cross-border money transfer, transfer agency function, settlement, clearance and reconciliation may be conducted by or through platforms or arrangements which are newly established and operating for MRF. Should there be any error or delay in processing of data, registration of Units, transfer or settlement of funds, investors may directly or indirectly suffer losses.

(D) Concentration risk / Mainland China market risk

- The Fund invests only in securities related to the Mainland China market and may be subject to additional concentration risk. Investing in the Mainland China market may give rise to different risks including political, policy, tax, economic, foreign exchange, legal, regulatory and liquidity risks.

(E) RMB currency and conversion risks

- RMB is currently not freely convertible and is subject to exchange controls and restrictions.
- Non-RMB based investors are exposed to foreign exchange risk and there is no guarantee that the value of RMB against the investors’ base currencies (for

example HKD) will not depreciate. Any depreciation of RMB could adversely affect the value of investor's investment in the Fund.

- Investors may not receive RMB upon redemption of investments and/or dividend payment or such payment may be delayed due to the exchange controls and restrictions applicable to RMB.

(F) Mainland China equity risk

- *Market risk:* The Fund's investment in equity securities is subject to general market risks, whose value may fluctuate due to various factors, such as changes in investment sentiment, political and economic conditions and issuer-specific factors.
- *Volatility risk:* High market volatility and potential settlement difficulties in the Mainland China equity markets may also result in significant fluctuations in the prices of the securities traded on such markets and thereby may adversely affect the value of the Fund.
- *Risks associated with small-capitalisation and mid-capitalisation companies:* The Fund may invest in companies of smaller or mid-capitalisation. The stocks of small-capitalisation and mid-capitalisation companies may have lower liquidity and their prices are more volatile to adverse economic developments than those of larger capitalisation companies in general.
- *Policy risk:* Securities exchanges in Mainland China typically have the right to suspend or limit trading in any security traded on the relevant exchange. The government or the regulators may also implement policies that may affect the financial markets. All these may have a negative impact on the Fund.
- *High valuation risk:* The stocks listed on the Mainland China stock exchanges may have a higher price-earnings ratio. Such high valuation may not be sustainable.
- *Liquidity risk:* Securities markets in Mainland China may be less liquid than other developed markets. The Fund may suffer substantial losses if it is not able to dispose of investments at a time it desires.

(G) Substantial redemption risk

- Substantial redemptions may require the Manager to liquidate investments of the Fund rapidly which would adversely affect the Net Asset Value of the Fund, and may result in suspension or delay in redemption process in the worst case. Pursuant to Mainland China regulations, the payment of redemption proceeds may be deferred by not more than 20 Business Days (as defined in the Prospectus) where a situation of continuous Substantial Redemption (as defined in the Prospectus and see details in the section 12(C) below) occurs.

(H) Taxation risk

- Investor should note specific uncertainty in tax position and tax risks relating to potential tax liabilities on income and gains that arise from investing in, holding or disposing of Units in the Fund. Changes in tax regulations and/or tax provisioning policy of the Fund will impact investors remaining in the Fund. Investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending upon whether and how the gains arising from the disposal of Units and distributions from the Fund will ultimately be taxed and when the investors invest in the Fund. There are certain risks relating to

Mainland China tax regime and FATCA, as further described in “Mainland China tax risk” above and “Taxation” below.

12. **Subscriptions, redemptions and switching**

(A) Definition

For the purpose of this document and the offer of Units in Hong Kong:

“Authorised Distributor” means any person appointed by the Hong Kong Representative to act as the distributor or agent in respect of the distribution of the Fund in Hong Kong;

“Hong Kong Business Day” means a day on which commercial banks in Hong Kong are open for business (other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day under Hong Kong law or regulations on which commercial banks in Hong Kong are required or authorised to close). Where, as a result of a number 8 typhoon signal or higher or a black rain storm warning or other similar event in Hong Kong, the period during which banks in Hong Kong are open for normal banking business on any day is reduced, such day shall not be a Hong Kong Business Day unless determined otherwise by the Manager and notified to investors.

“Hong Kong Dealing Day” means a day which is a Hong Kong Business Day and a PRC Business Day.

“PRC Business Day” means a day on which the Shanghai Stock Exchange and Shenzhen Stock Exchange are open for normal trading. Where, as a result of any event, the period during which the Shanghai Stock Exchange or Shenzhen Stock Exchange is open for normal trading on any day is reduced, such day shall not be a PRC Business Day unless determined otherwise by the Manager and notified to investors.

(B) Subscription

Issue of Units

Units will be available for issue on each Hong Kong Dealing Day at the relevant subscription price on the Hong Kong Dealing Day, except when there is a suspension of subscription of Units.

The subscription price on any Hong Kong Dealing Day will be the price per Unit ascertained by dividing the Net Asset Value of Class R Units of the Fund on the relevant Hong Kong Dealing Day by the number of Units of Class R Units then in issue and rounded to 4 decimal places (0.00005 and above being rounded up; below 0.00005 being rounded down). Any rounding adjustment will be retained by the Fund. The subscription price will be calculated and quoted in RMB.

The number of Units allotted will be the subscription amount (after deducting the subscription fee) divided by the subscription price of the Units.

The Manager is entitled to impose a subscription fee of up to 5% of the subscription amount for the application for the issue of Class R Units. Please refer to section 17 below for further details of the calculation of subscription fee. Units will be allotted on the Hong Kong Dealing Day following the relevant Hong Kong Dealing Day on which the subscription request is accepted.

Subscription procedure

Units will be available for subscription by Hong Kong investors on a Hong Kong Dealing Day.

Hong Kong investors may apply for Units through an Authorised Distributor. Certain Authorised Distributors may have different dealing procedures, including earlier cut-off times for receipt of applications and/or cleared funds. Applicants who intend to apply for Units through an Authorised Distributor should therefore consult the Authorised Distributor for details of the relevant dealing procedures.

To be dealt with on a Hong Kong Dealing Day, a subscription application with cleared funds must be received by the Authorised Distributor at or before the cut-off time imposed by the Authorised Distributor (usually 3 p.m. Hong Kong time) on the relevant Hong Kong Dealing Day. If a subscription application is received (a) on a day which is not a Hong Kong Dealing Day; or (b) after the relevant cut-off time imposed by the Authorised Distributor on a Hong Kong Dealing Day, that subscription application will be dealt with on the next Hong Kong Dealing Day.

If any event occurs that causes disruption to the Mainland securities market, the dealing and cut-off time arrangements may be adjusted. Investors should inquire with the relevant Authorised Distributor for the related dealing and cut-off time arrangements in these circumstances.

No money should be paid to any intermediary in Hong Kong who is not licensed or registered to carry on Type 1 regulated activity under Part V of the SFO.

C12

Any subscription application and cleared funds received by an Authorised Distributor will be forwarded to a sub-transfer agent in Hong Kong with a copy of the subscription application to the Hong Kong Representative. The sub-transfer agent in Hong Kong will in turn forward the subscription application and cleared funds to the Manager or a transfer agent in Mainland for processing. Each applicant whose subscription application is accepted will be sent a contract note confirming details of the subscription of Units on the Hong Kong Dealing Day following the relevant Hong Kong Dealing Day but no certificates will be issued.

Any bank and other administrative charges associated with the subscription application, if any, will be borne by the applicant.

(C) Redemption

Redemption of Units

Hong Kong investors can redeem their Units on any Hong Kong Dealing Day at the redemption price.

The redemption price on any Hong Kong Dealing Day will be the price per Unit ascertained by dividing the Net Asset Value of Class R Units in respect of the relevant Hong Kong Dealing Day by the number of Class R Units then in issue and rounded to 4 decimal places (0.00005 and above being rounded up; below 0.00005 being rounded down). Any rounding adjustment will be retained by the Fund. The redemption price will be calculated and quoted in RMB.

The number of Units redeemed will be the redemption amount divided by the redemption price of the Units on the Hong Kong Dealing Day.

The Manager will impose a fixed redemption fee of 0.125% of the total redemption amount. Please refer to section 17 below for further details of the calculation of redemption fee.

The amount due to a Unitholder on the redemption of a Unit will be the redemption price, less any redemption fee. The redemption fee will be retained by the Fund.

Units are redeemed and cancelled on the Hong Kong Dealing Day following the relevant Hong Kong Dealing Day on which the redemption request was accepted.

Partial redemption of a holding of Units by a Unitholder may be effected, provided that such redemption will not result in the Unitholder holding less than the minimum holding amount specified in section 2 above. In the event that, for whatever reason, a Unitholder is left with a balance of Units having a value of less than such minimum holding after redemption, the Manager may deem this pending redemption instruction to be a request for redemption of the full balance of the Unitholder's holding of Units and compulsorily redeem such Units without consent or notification to the Unitholder.

Redemption procedure

Hong Kong investors who wish to redeem their Units may do so on any Hong Kong Dealing Day by submitting a redemption request to an Authorised Distributor in such manner as directed by the Authorised Distributor.

Certain Authorised Distributors may have different dealing procedures, including earlier cut-off times for receipt of redemption requests. Hong Kong investors wishing to redeem their Units should therefore consult the Authorised Distributor for details of the relevant dealing procedures.

To be dealt with on a Hong Kong Dealing Day, a redemption request must be received by the Authorised Distributor at or before the cut-off time imposed by the Authorised Distributor (usually 3 p.m. Hong Kong time) on the relevant Hong Kong Dealing Day. If a redemption request is received (a) on a day which is not a Hong Kong Dealing Day; or (b) after the relevant cut-off time imposed by the Authorised Distributor on a Hong Kong Dealing Day, that redemption request will be dealt with on the next Hong Kong Dealing Day.

If any event occurs that causes disruption to the Mainland securities market, the dealing and cut-off time arrangements may be adjusted. Investors should inquire with the relevant Authorised Distributor for the related dealing and cut-off time arrangements in these circumstances.

Any redemption application received by an Authorised Distributor will be forwarded to a sub-transfer agent in Hong Kong with a copy of the same to the Hong Kong Representative. The sub-transfer agent in Hong Kong will in turn forward the redemption application to the Manager or a transfer agent in Mainland for processing.

The interval between the receipt of a properly documented redemption application and payment of redemption proceeds by the Authorised Distributor is usually 7 Hong Kong Dealing Days. Where a situation of continuous Substantial Redemption (where the net amount of Units of the Fund under redemption requests exceeds 10% of the total number of Units of the Fund in issue on the previous day, as further explained in the Prospectus) occurs, such interval may not exceed 20 Business Days (as defined in the Prospectus).

If the business operation of the Fund is affected by Force Majeure (as defined in the Prospectus) or any event beyond the control of the Manager, the Registrar or the Custodian, such as regulatory requirements or exchange controls, delay in data transmission on a stock exchange or trading market, the payment of redemption proceeds shall be deferred to the Hong Kong Dealing Day following the cessation of the Force Majeure event.

Any bank and other administrative charges associated with the payment of redemption proceeds, if any, will be borne by the redeeming Unitholder and deducted from the redemption proceeds.

Switching

Switching of Class R Units into other class of Units of the Fund or any other investment funds that have not been authorised by the SFC is not permitted.

Changes to information and anti-money laundering checks

If there is any change in the information contained in a Unitholder's application form or the Unitholder's personal information or details, the Unitholder should notify the Hong Kong Representative or Authorised Distributors (who in turn will notify the Manager) in writing of any such change and furnish the Hong Kong Representative or Authorised Distributors with such additional documents relating to such change as the Hong Kong Representative or the Manager may request.

In the event of delay or failure to produce any documents or information required for verification of identity or legitimacy of subscription monies, the Manager, the sub-transfer agent, the transfer agent and/or the Hong Kong Representative may refuse to accept an application and the subscription moneys relating thereto. Further, payment of redemption proceeds may be delayed if a Unitholder delays in producing or fails to produce any documents or information required for the purposes of verification of identity. The Manager, the sub-transfer agent, the transfer agent and/or the Hong Kong Representative may refuse to make payment to a Unitholder if it suspects or is advised that (i) such payment may result in a breach or violation of any anti-money laundering law or other laws or regulations by any person in any relevant jurisdiction; or (ii) such refusal is necessary or appropriate to ensure compliance with any such laws or regulations in any relevant jurisdiction.

13. **No currency exchange**

Subscription amount and redemption proceeds will be paid in RMB.

No currency exchange services will be provided by the Authorised Distributor.

14. **Calculation and publication of Net Asset Value**

Please refer to the "15 Valuation of Fund Assets" section in the Prospectus for information in relation to calculation of Net Asset Value.

The latest Net Asset Value per Unit of the Fund is published and updated on each Hong Kong Dealing Day on the Hong Kong Representative's website at <http://www.bosera.com.hk> (This website has not been reviewed by the SFC).

15. **Suspension of Net Asset Value calculations and dealing**

The Manager may suspend the acceptance of subscription or redemption applications from investors upon the occurrence of several events, including an abnormal market closure of the stock exchanges during trading hours, which results in the Manager being unable to calculate the Net Asset Value of the relevant day. Please refer to the "7(X) Refusal or suspension of acceptance of subscriptions" and "7(XI) Suspension of redemption" sections in the Prospectus for the examples of such events.

In addition, the MRF arrangement is subject to an overall quota restriction. Subscription of Units may be suspended at any time if such quota is used up.

The Manager or the Hong Kong Representative will immediately notify the SFC if calculation of Net Asset Value or dealing in Units ceases or is suspended. The fact that dealing is suspended will be published immediately following such decision and at least once a month during the period of suspension, on the Hong Kong Representative's website at <http://www.bosera.com.hk> (This website has not been reviewed by the SFC). For any suspension or deferral of dealings in the Fund requiring notification to the CSRC, the SFC shall be notified correspondingly.

16. **Nominee and voting arrangements**

Where a Hong Kong investor applies for Units through an Authorised Distributor, the Manager will treat the Authorised Distributor as the applicant. As such, the Authorised Distributor will act as nominee and will be registered as Unitholder of the relevant Units ("Nominee Account Holder"). Such Hong Kong investor will typically not appear on the register of Unitholders (but their records as to holding of Units will appear in the records kept by the relevant nominee account holder) and may not therefore be able to exercise the rights of Unitholders (including but not limited to voting rights, the right to take legal action against the Manager and the Custodian) available to those persons appearing on the register of Unitholders directly.

The Manager will communicate details of all Unitholders' meetings such as meeting date, time and the resolutions relating to the Fund to the Nominee Account Holders who are expected to further notify Hong Kong investors of such details, together with the voting arrangements, as soon as practicable. Hong Kong investors may vote by giving instructions to the Nominee Account Holders. The Nominee Account Holders will consolidate the voting instructions from the Unitholders and submit such voting instructions to the Manager. These instructions will be processed pursuant to the provisions of the Fund Contract.

Hong Kong investors must comply with arrangements and deadlines specified by their Nominee Account Holders in order to participate in the voting process in any meeting of Unitholders.

Hong Kong investors should consider the above and understand the difference in position from Mainland investors where they are directly registered as Unitholders and thus are entitled to exercise the rights of Unitholders directly, whereas Hong Kong investors will exercise their rights in the Fund through the Nominee Account Holder.

17. **Fees and expenses**

(A) **Fees payable by Unitholders**

The following fees and charges are payable by Unitholders:

Subscription fee

The Manager is entitled to impose a subscription fee of up to 5% of the subscription amount for the application for the issue of Class R Units, as illustrated in the example below:

For example: an investor invests RMB40,000 to subscribe for the Fund, the subscription fee rate is 1.5% and assuming the net value per Unit is RMB1.0400 on the subscription day, the number of Units the investor can obtain on subscription will be:

Subscription fee = (RMB40,000 x 1.5%) / (1+1.5%) = RMB 591.13

Net subscription proceeds = RMB 40,000 – RMB 591.13 = RMB 39,408.87

Number of units subscribed = RMB 39,408.87 / RMB 1.0400 = 37,893.14

That is, if an investor invests RMB40,000 to subscribe for the Fund and assuming the net value per Unit on the subscription day is RMB1.0400, he can obtain 37,893.14 Units.

The Manager may retain the benefit of such subscription fee or may pay all or part of the subscription fee (and any other fees received) to Authorised Distributor or such other persons as the Manager may at its absolute discretion determine. Investors should contact the Authorised Distributor for more information and details of the applicable fees.

Redemption fee

The Manager is entitled to impose a fixed redemption fee on the redemption of Units of 0.125% of the total redemption amount.

The redemption fee is deducted from the redemption proceeds payable to a Unitholder in respect of each Unit redeemed, as illustrated in the example below:

For example: a Unitholder redeems 10,000 Units, and assuming the net value per Unit on the day of redemption is RMB1.0160, the redemption proceeds he can receive will be:

Total redemption amount = 10,000 x RMB1.0160 = RMB10,160

Redemption fee = RMB10,160 x 0.125% = RMB12.7

Net redemption proceeds = RMB10,160 – RMB12.7 = RMB10,147.3

That is, if a Unitholder redeems 10,000 Units of the Fund and assuming that the net value per Unit on the day of redemption is RMB1.0160, the redemption proceeds he can receive will be RMB10,147.3.

The redemption fee will be retained by the Fund.

(B) Fees payable by the Fund

The following fees and charges are payable out of the assets of the Fund:

Management fee

The management fee of the Manager is accrued at a rate of 0.98% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the previous day.

Custody fee

The custody fee of the Custodian is accrued at a rate of 0.20% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the previous day.

Please refer to the “17(I) Fees relating to operation of the Fund” section in the Prospectus for more detailed information in relation to fees and charges payable by the Fund.

18. Distribution policy

Provided that the relevant conditions for distributions as set out in the Prospectus are met, the Fund income shall be distributed at least once a year subject to the Manager's discretion.

Class R Units only distribute cash dividend.

Distributions will not be paid out of capital or effectively out of capital of the Fund.

The Manager may amend the distribution policy subject to regulatory approval and one month's prior notice to investors.

19. **Changes to the Fund and notification**

Changes to the Fund will be made and effected in accordance with the applicable Mainland China laws and regulations and the provisions of the Fund's constitutive documents.

These changes shall be effective upon approval by the CSRC, where required, or compliance with the appropriate procedures under Mainland laws and regulations, and shall be submitted to the SFC for filing afterwards.

Changes that concern the eligibility of the Fund under the MRF arrangement (e.g. changes in investment objective, investment strategy and key operators) or issues that affect Hong Kong investors only (e.g. change of Hong Kong Representative) will generally require SFC's prior approval.

Hong Kong investors will be notified of the changes pursuant to applicable regulatory requirements. Notices in traditional Chinese and in English in relation to changes that affect Hong Kong investors will be posted on the Hong Kong Representative's website at <http://www.bosera.com.hk> (This website has not been reviewed by the SFC).

The Manager and the Hong Kong Representative shall take reasonable steps and measures to ensure that notices affecting both Mainland China and Hong Kong investors are despatched to investors in the Mainland China and Hong Kong at the same time.

20. **Taxation**

Investors may refer to the Prospectus for more information on the possible tax implications. Investors should inform themselves of, and where appropriate, consult their professional advisers on the possible tax consequences of subscribing for, purchasing, holding, redeeming or otherwise disposing of Units under the laws of their country of citizenship, residence, domicile or incorporation.

C16

(A) **Hong Kong taxation**

The Unitholders

Profits Tax

No tax will be payable by Unitholders in Hong Kong in respect of any capital gains arising on a sale, realisation, redemption or other disposal of Units in the Fund, except that Hong Kong profits tax may arise where such transactions form part of a trade, profession or business carried on in Hong Kong and the gains are of revenue nature arising in or are derived from Hong Kong.

No tax should generally be payable by Unitholders in Hong Kong in respect of dividends or other income distributions of the Fund.

Stamp Duty

Hong Kong Stamp Duty is payable on the transfer of Hong Kong stock. "Hong Kong stock" is defined as "stock" the transfer which is required to be registered in Hong Kong.

No Stamp Duty is payable on the sale, purchase, transfer, issuance or redemption of the Units provided that the register of Unitholders of the Fund is kept outside of Hong Kong.

The Fund

Profits Tax

The Fund has been authorised by the SFC pursuant to section 104 of the SFO. Accordingly, profits of the Fund arising from the sale or disposal of securities, net investment income received by or accruing to the Fund and other profits of the Fund are exempted from Hong Kong profits tax for so long as the Fund remains authorised.

(B) PRC taxation

The Unitholders

On 18 December 2015, The Ministry of Finance, the State of Administration of Taxation and the CSRC jointly released the Caishui [2015] No.125 (the "Notice") which specifies the Mainland taxation for investments in Mainland securities investment funds under MRF ("Recognised Mainland Funds") by corporate and individual investors in Hong Kong as set out below:

Corporate Income Tax ("CIT") and Individual Income Tax ("IIT")

Capital gains realised from disposal of units of Recognised Mainland Funds by corporate and individual investors in Hong Kong are temporarily exempt from CIT and IIT respectively. Corporate and individual investors in Hong Kong would not be subject to CIT and IIT respectively on distributions received from Recognised Mainland Funds.

Business Tax ("BT")

BT is temporarily exempted on the capital gains realised by both corporate and individual investors in Hong Kong from trading of units of Recognised Mainland Funds.

Stamp Duty

Corporate and individual investors in Hong Kong are temporarily not subject to Mainland Stamp Duty for the subscription, redemption, purchase, sales, transfer or inheritance of units of Recognised Mainland Funds.

The Fund

Pursuant to Caishui [2008] No. 1, income realised by Mainland securities investment funds from securities market, including capital gains realised from trading of shares and bonds, dividend from shares, distributions, coupon from bonds and other income, shall be temporarily exempted from CIT.

Pursuant to Caishui [2002] No. 128, listed companies and issuers of bonds should withhold 20% IIT from payment of dividends or interest to a Mainland securities investment fund. However, as stipulated in the Notice, income tax will be withheld at the rates of 10% and 7% respectively for dividends and interests distributed by the Mainland listed companies and bond issuers to Recognised Mainland Funds on the portion of dividends and interests attributable to corporate and individual investors in Hong Kong under MRF. The Mainland listed companies and bond issuers shall report and settle the withholding income tax with their in-charge Mainland tax authorities.

In addition, sale of A-Shares and B-Shares (“Mainland Shares”) is subject to Mainland stamp duty at a rate of 0.1% of the total proceed. However, the purchase of Mainland Shares is not subject to PRC Stamp Duty.

General

Various tax reform policies have been implemented by the Mainland government in recent years, and existing tax laws and regulations may be revised or amended in the future. There is no assurance that current tax concessions and exemptions will not be abolished in the future.

Changes in tax policies may reduce the after-tax profits of the companies in the Mainland China which the Fund invests in, thereby reducing returns from such investments, and/or value of the Units. There is also a possibility that the current tax laws, regulations and practice in the Mainland China will be changed with retrospective effect in the future. Such changes may impact the tax position of the Fund and/or investors, and could have a material adverse impact on the Fund’s Net Asset Value, thereby causing significant losses to investors. Investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending upon whether and how gains arising from the disposal of Units and distributions from the Fund will ultimately be taxed and when the investors invested in the Fund.

Investors should seek their own tax advice on their Mainland tax position with regard to their investment in the Recognised Mainland Fund.

(C) Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (“FATCA”)

FATCA is a tax law enacted in the United States (the “U.S.”) in March 2010 and which requires certain U.S. sourced payments (including dividends and interests, and potentially gross proceeds, paid by US corporations and institutions payors made with respect to certain actual and deemed U.S. investments) made to non-United States persons, such as the Fund to be subject to 30% U.S. withholding tax, effective July 2014. In order to avoid such withholding tax, “foreign financial institution” (“FFI”) within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and the definitions under relevant intergovernmental agreements will generally be required to timely register with the United States Internal Revenue Service (the “Service”) and agree to identify and report information with respect to certain direct and indirect U.S. account holders (including debt-holders and equity-holders). Failure to comply with such requirements may result in 30% withholding tax being applied to the FFIs.

MRF
Disclosure
Requirement -
FATCA

If the Fund becomes subject to such withholding tax, it will reduce the Net Asset Value of the Fund by the amount of the withholding imposed and may result in a material loss to investors and inhibit the Fund’s ability to pursue its investment strategy.

The PRC has, in June 2014, reached an “agreement in substance” to enter into a Model 1 inter-governmental agreement with the United States (the “PRC IGA”) to give effect to the foregoing FATCA registration, withholding and reporting rules. While the PRC IGA has not been signed, it is expected that the PRC IGA will be entered into, although it will still need to be brought into force in PRC and enabling FATCA legislation in PRC will need to be enacted to give effect to the terms of the PRC IGA under PRC law. Under FATCA so long as the Manager and the Fund comply with the PRC IGA, the enabling legislation and US FATCA treasury regulations, as applicable, the Manager anticipates that the Fund will not be subject to the related U.S. withholding tax.

The Manager has already registered with the US IRS as a sponsoring entity and has obtained its Global Intermediary Identification Number. The Manager, as a sponsoring entity under FATCA, will assist the Fund in fulfilling the FATCA registration, due diligence,

reporting and withholding requirements. The Fund will rely on the Manager's FATCA registration for the purpose of complying with the FATCA.

If and when required under applicable law or regulations including such rules relating to the entry into force of the PRC IGA, the Manager shall take such action and introduce additional requirements as necessary to be FATCA compliant.

Investors in the Fund will generally be required to provide to the Manager and/or the Fund (or in certain cases, a distributor, intermediary or certain other entities through which such investor invests (each, an "Intermediary")) information for identifying any direct and indirect U.S. ownership. Under the PRC IGA and subject to guidance from PRC tax authorities, such information provided to the Manager and/or the Fund will likely be required to be reported to PRC competent tax authority, instead of reporting directly to the Service, and will be submitted to the Service under exchange of information between the PRC and US tax authorities.

Non-U.S. investors who fail to comply with FATCA may be subject to the 30% withholding tax with respect to its US sourced payments. While the Manager intends for the Fund to be FATCA compliant, this cannot be assured due to complexities in the relevant regulations and arrangement and to the potential risks of non-compliance by investors in the Fund. The Manager may take any action permitted in relation to an investor's Units or redemption proceeds to ensure that if the Fund suffers withholding, such withholding is economically borne by the relevant investor whose failure to provide the necessary information or comply with such requirements gave rise to the withholding, subject to applicable laws and regulations and provided that the Manager acts in good faith and on reasonable grounds. If the Fund becomes subject to withholding, this could have an adverse impact on the Fund and its Net Asset Value, and amounts subject to withholding may not be refundable to the Fund.

Investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA rules on their investments in the Fund, their particular circumstances and the information to be provided and disclosed to the Manager and/or the Fund (or an Intermediary), which may potentially be ultimately provided to the Service. The foregoing FATCA information does not constitute advice to, and is not intended for reliance as such by, any person.

21. **Enquiries and complaints**

Handbook
7.4

Investors may raise any questions on or make any complaints about the Fund by contacting the Hong Kong Representative in writing at its address which is set out in section 6 of this document, by telephone at its telephone number: (852) 2537 6658 or by facsimile at its facsimile number: (852) 2537 1249.

FAQ 2

A written response with respect to a complaint and/or enquiry would be provided within 14 business days from the receipt of such complaint or enquiry (as the case may be).

22. **Legal advisers as to Hong Kong Law**

The legal advisers to the Fund in Hong Kong are Simmons & Simmons, 13th Floor, One Pacific Place, 88 Queensway, Hong Kong.

The date of this Hong Kong Covering Document is June 2016.

Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund*
(*This is not a typical index fund)
Updated Prospectus
No. 2 of 2018

Manager: Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd.

Custodian: China Construction Bank Corporation

Important Information

Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund (the “Fund”) is authorised by the China Securities Regulatory Commission (the “CSRC”) for offer to the public in document Zheng Jian Ji Jin Zi [2003] No. 83. The Fund Contract of the Fund came into effect on 26 August 2003. The Fund is a contractual open-ended fund.

Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. (the “Manager of the Fund” or the “Manager”) guarantees that the contents of this Prospectus are true, accurate and complete. This Prospectus has been examined and approved by the CSRC, but the CSRC’s examination and approval for the raising of the Fund does not mean that it makes a substantive judgment or guarantee on the value and income of the Fund nor does it mean that investments in the Fund bears no risk.

The Fund invests primarily in financial tools with good liquidity, including domestically issued stocks, bonds, money market tools or other financial tools that the relevant laws and regulations or CSRC allows the Fund to invest in (subject to compliance with the relevant regulations of the CSRC). Under normal market environment, the Fund's liquidity risk is moderate. Under special market conditions, such as the sharp decline in the trading volume of the securities market, the substantial redemption of funds and other unforeseen special circumstances, it may lead to risks such as difficulties in the realization of fund assets, realization of fund assets with significant impact to the asset price, large fluctuation to the net value of the share, inability to carry out the normal redemption procedure and execute a preset investment decision.

Investment involves risks. Investors should read this Prospectus carefully when subscribing for Units in the Fund.

The Fund's past performance is not indicative of its future performance.

The Manager shall manage and use the assets of the Fund in accordance with the principles of careful performance of duties, honesty, good faith, prudence and diligence, but the Manager does not guarantee that the Fund will profit or achieve a minimum yield. When investors redeem, the returns may be higher or lower than the amount previously invested. If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus, you should seek independent and professional financial advice.

This Updated Prospectus is prepared according to the Fund Contract and has been examined and approved by the CSRC. The Fund Contract is a legal document specifying the rights and obligations of the parties to the Fund. Investors shall become a Unitholder of the Fund and a party to the Fund Contract upon subscription of units in accordance with the Fund Contract, and the investor’s holding of units indicates that he recognises and accepts the Fund Contract, and will share rights and undertake obligations in accordance with the Fund Law, the Administrative Measures for the Operation of Funds, the Fund Contract and other relevant provisions. Investors should read the Fund Contract carefully for more information regarding the rights and obligations of a Unitholder of the

Fund.

The content of this Prospectus is updated as of 26 August 2018, and the relevant financial data and net performance is updated as of 30 June 2018.

Contents

Important Information	2
1. Introduction	5
2. Definitions	6
3. The Manager	10
4. The Custodian	26
5. Relevant Service Agencies	30
6. Fund Raising and Entry into Fund Contract	108
7. Subscription and Redemption of Units	108
8. Switching	119
9. Non-trading Transfer and Custody Transfer	121
10. Freezing and Unfreezing of Fund Units	121
11. Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan	121
12. Investment of the Fund	122
13. Performance of the Fund	131
14. Fund Assets	134
15. Valuation of Fund Assets	134
16. Fund Income and Distribution	140
17. Fees and Tax of the Fund	141
18. Accounting and Auditing of the Fund	144
19. Information Disclosure of the Fund	144
20. Risk Disclosure of the Fund	148
21. Termination and Liquidation of the Fund	151
22. Summary of the Fund Contract	154
23. Summary of the Custodian Agreement	167
24. Services Available for Unitholders	173
25. Other Matters to be Disclosed	175
26. Maintenance of and Access to the Prospectus	178
27. Documents Available for Inspection	178

1. Introduction

Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund (the “Fund”) is established by Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. (the “Manager” or the “Management Company”) in accordance with the *Law of the People’s Republic of China on Securities Investment Funds* (the “Fund Law”) and other relevant laws and regulations, relevant provisions published by the CSRC and the *Fund Contract relating to the Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund* (the “Fund Contract”) and other relevant provisions.

This Prospectus is prepared in accordance with the Fund Law, *Administrative Measures for the Operation of Publicly Offered Securities Investment Funds* (the “Administrative Measures for the Operation of Funds”), *Administrative Measures for the Sale of Securities Investment Funds* (the “Administrative Measures for the Sale of Funds”), *Administrative Measures for Information Disclosure of Securities Investment Funds* (the “Administrative Measures for Information Disclosure of Funds”), the Fund Contract and other relevant provisions.

This Prospectus sets forth all necessary matters relating to an investor’s investment decision including the investment objective, basic strategies, risks, rates of fees and management of the Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund. Investors should read this Prospectus carefully before making any investment decision.

The Manager guarantees that this Prospectus does not contain any false content, misrepresentations or material omissions, and accepts legal responsibility for the truthfulness, accuracy and completeness of the information contained in this Prospectus. The Fund is applied for and raised in accordance with the information set out in this Prospectus. The Manager of the Fund does not entrust or authorize any other person to provide information which is not specified in this Prospectus or to make any explanation or note to this Prospectus.

This Prospectus is prepared according to the Fund Contract of the Fund and has been examined and approved by the CSRC. The Fund Contract is a legal document specifying the rights and obligations of the parties to the Fund. Investors shall become a Unitholder of the Fund and a party to the Fund Contract upon subscription of units in accordance with the Fund Contract, and the investor’s holding of units indicates that he recognises and accepts the Fund Contract, and will share rights and undertake obligations in accordance with the Fund Law, the Fund Contract and other relevant provisions. Investors should read the Fund Contract carefully for more information regarding the rights and obligations of a Unitholder of the Fund.

2. Definitions

In this Prospectus, unless the context provides otherwise, the following terms or abbreviations shall have the meanings set out below:

Fund or the Fund	means the Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund
Fund Contract	means the <i>Fund Contract relating to the Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund</i> , as amended by the Parties to the Fund Contract from time to time. The original contract of the Fund shall be renamed the Fund Contract in accordance with the latest laws and regulations
Custodian Agreement	means the <i>Custodian Agreement relating to the Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund</i> entered into between the Manager and the Custodian, as supplemented and amended by the parties to the Custodian Agreement from time to time
Prospectus	means the <i>Prospectus relating to the Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund</i> . The Prospectus is a legal document which sets out information relating to the Fund when the Fund is offered publicly. The Prospectus of the Fund is updated once every six months from the effective date of the Fund Contract, and published within 45 days after the end of each six months period. The contents of the updated Prospectus shall be updated as of the last day of each six months period
Securities Law	means the <i>Securities Law</i> as amended at the 18 th meeting of the Standing Committee of the Tenth National People's Congress on 27 October 2005 and effective as from 1 January 2006, as amended by the promulgating authority from time to time
Fund Law	means the <i>Law of the People's Republic of China on Securities Investment Funds</i> passed at the 5 th meeting of the Standing Committee of the Tenth National People's Congress on 28 October 2003 and effective as from 1 June 2004
Administrative Measures for the Operation of Funds	means the <i>Administrative Measures for the Operation of Publicly Offered Securities Investment Funds</i> promulgated by the CSRC on 7 July 2014 and effective as from 8 August 2014
Administrative Measures for the Sale of Funds	means the <i>Administrative Measures for the Sale of Securities Investment Funds</i> promulgated by the CSRC on 15 March 2013 and effective as from 1 June 2013, as amended by the promulgating authority from time to time
Administrative Measures for Information Disclosure of Funds	means the <i>Administrative Measures for Information Disclosure of Securities Investment Funds</i> promulgated by the CSRC on 8 June 2004 and effective as from 1 July 2004
Liquidity Risk Management Regulations	Refers to the "Regulations on the Liquidity Risk Management of Openly Raised Open-ended Securities Investment Funds" promulgated by the China Securities Regulatory Commission on August 31, 2017 and implemented on October 1 on the

	same year, and the amendments made by the issuing institutions from time to time.
CSRC	means the China Securities Regulatory Commission
Banking Regulatory Authorities	means the People's Bank of China and/or China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission
Parties to the Fund Contract	means the Manager, the Custodian and Unitholders of the Fund, who are bound by the Fund Contract and who shall enjoy the rights and assume the obligations in accordance with the Fund Contract
Manager	means Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd.
Custodian	means China Construction Bank Corporation
Registration Business	means matters relating to the registration, custody, switching, liquidation and settlement of the Fund. Specifically, this includes the establishment and management of investors' fund accounts, registration of fund units, confirmation of fund transactions, liquidation and settlement, payment of dividends, establishment and safe keeping of the register of Unitholders
Registrar	means the entity responsible for the Registration Business of the Fund. The Registrar of the Fund is Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd.
Sales Organization	means Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. and other Sales Service Agents of the Fund
Sales Service Agent	means an entity which meets the relevant conditions specified by the CSRC and which has entered into a sales service agency agreement with the Manager for the provision of fund sales service. The Sales Service Agent is also referred to as the "Sales Agent"
Fund investors	means individual investors, institutional investors and qualified foreign institutional investors
Individual investor	means a PRC citizen who, according to laws, can invest in open-end securities investment funds
Institutional investor	means an enterprise, business corporation, social organisation or other organization which is legally registered in the PRC or whose establishment has been approved by the relevant government agency, and which, according to laws, can invest in open-end securities investment funds, as well as Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors
Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor	means a foreign fund management company, insurance company, securities company and other assets management institutions that has been approved by the CSRC to invest in China's securities market in accordance with the <i>Measures for the Administration of Securities Investment within the Borders of China by Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors</i> and that has been granted an investment quota by the State Administration of Foreign Exchange
Unitholder	means an investor who obtains units in the Fund in accordance with the laws or the Fund Contract and the

	Prospectus
RMB	means the Renminbi
Effective Date of Fund Contract	means the date on which the raising of the Fund meets the conditions specified in the Fund Contract and which the written confirmation of CSRC is obtained
Date of termination of the Fund Contract	means, upon the occurrence of termination events set out in the Fund Contract, the date on which the Fund Contract is terminated, such termination to occur in accordance with the procedures specified in the Fund Contract and upon the approval of the CSRC
Fund Raising Period	means the period from the date of publication of the Prospectus until the deadline for subscriptions, such period to not exceed three months
Duration	means the unspecified period from the Effective Date of the Fund Contract to the Date of Termination of the Fund Contract
Dealing Day	means the Business Days on which the Sales Organizations process subscriptions, redemptions and switching for investors
Business Day	means a normal trading day of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, Shenzhen Stock Exchange and other relevant stock exchanges
T day	means a Business Day in which an investor's application is valid, as confirmed by the seller
T+n day	means the <i>n</i> th Business Day after T day (excluding T day)
Subscription	means an investor purchasing Units from the Manager through the seller after the Effective Date of the Fund Contract
Redemption	means an Unitholder requiring the Manager to buy back Units of the Fund in accordance with the terms of the Fund Contract
Substantial Redemption Request	means, on each Dealing Day, the circumstance in which net amount of Units under redemption requests (the sum of the total number of Units under redemption applications and switching applications where Unitholders switches to another Fund, minus the sum of the total number of units under subscription applications and switching applications where Unitholders switches into the Fund) exceeds 10% of the total number of units in issue on the previous day
Switching	means an Unitholder applying, in accordance with the regulations, to switch its holding of Units to Units in other open-ended funds which is managed by the Manager and registered with the same Registrar
Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan	means a long-term investment method where an investor submits an application through the Sales Organization designated by Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. specifying a monthly deduction time and deduction amount, and where such designated Sales Organization will automatically

	complete the deduction and subscription application in the fund account designated by the investor on each specified monthly deduction date
Custody transfer	means an Unitholder applying to transfer all or part of its Units held in the trading account of a Sales Organization to the trading account of another Sales Organization
Investment order	means, when the Manager uses the Fund assets for investments, orders given by the Manager to the Custodian such as allocation of capital and transfer of physical bonds
Fund income	means the bonus, dividend, bond interest, price difference between buying and selling securities, bank deposit interest and other legal income from investments of the Fund
Total value of the Fund's assets	means the total value of securities purchased by the Fund, principals and interests of bank deposits, subscription monies received by the Fund and other assets
Net Asset Value	means the total value of the Fund's assets less the total liabilities of the Fund
Class A	means fund unit offered in the Mainland market with front-end subscription fee charged at the time of subscription and redemption fee charged at the time of redemption based on the holding period through the redemption
Class C	means fund unit offered in the Mainland market with sales service fees accrued from fund assets of this class, without charging subscription fee or redemption fee
Class R	means fund unit offered in Hong Kong market with front-end subscription fee charged at the time of subscription and redemption fee charged at the time of redemption based on a fixed rate
Valuation of the Fund's assets	means the process of calculating and evaluating the value of the Fund's assets and liabilities to determine the Net Asset Value and net value of the Fund's Units
Fund account	means an account opened by the Registrar for investors for the purposes of recording such investor's holding of units of Bosera open-ended funds and any changes thereof
Fund transaction account	means an account opened by the seller for investors for the purposes of recording the units of Bosera open-ended funds which such investor bought and sold through the seller, as well as changes and balances thereof
Designated media	means the newspapers, internet websites and other media channels designated by the CSRC for the purposes of information disclosure
Force majeure	means any unforeseeable, unavoidable or insurmountable events or factor, including a change in the relevant laws and regulations; the occurrence of risk incidents in the international and domestic financial markets; failure of trading systems or trading venues to operate normally caused by natural damage or non-human damages; war or turmoil
Liquidity-restricted assets	Refers to assets that cannot be realized at reasonable prices

	due to legal regulations, supervision, contract or operational obstacles, including but not limited to reverse repurchase and bank time deposits with maturity date of more than 10 trading days (including bank deposits with conditional advance payment), suspended shares, restricted new shares and non-public offerings, asset backed securities, bonds that cannot be transferred or traded due to the issuer's bond default etc.
--	--

3. The Manager

(I) Overview of the Manager

Name:	Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd
Domicile:	29/F, China Merchants Bank Tower, 7088 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, Guangzhou
Office address:	29/F, China Merchants Bank Tower, 7088 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, Guangzhou
Legal representative:	Zhang Guanghua
Date of incorporation:	13 July 1998
Registered capital:	RMB250 million
Duration:	Going concern
Contact person:	Han Qiang
Telephone:	(0755) 8316 9999

Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. (the "Company") is established pursuant to the approval of the CSRC by document Zheng Jian Ji Zi [1998] No. 26. The current shareholders of the Company are China Merchants Securities Co., Ltd., holding 49% of the shares; China Great Wall Asset Management Corporation, holding 25% of the shares; Tianjin Port (Group) Co., Ltd., holding 6% of the shares; Shanghai Huihua Industrial Co., Ltd., holding 12% of the shares; Shanghai Shengye Asset Management Co., Ltd., holding 6% of the shares; and Guangsha Construction Group Co., Ltd., holding 2% of the shares. The registered capital is RMB250 million.

The Company has set up an investment decision-making committee (the "Investment Committee"). The Investment Committee is responsible for guiding the operation of fund assets and determining basic investment strategies and principles for the investment portfolio.

The Company has set up 2 headquarters and 29 direct departments, which are Equity Investment Headquarters, Fixed Income Headquarters, Macro Strategy Department, Trading Department, Index and Quant Investment Department, Specific Asset Management Department, Multi Asset Management Department, Annuities Investment Department, Absolute Return on Investment Department, Product Planning

Department, Marketing Service Department, Customer Service Center, Marketing Department, Pension Business Center, Strategic Customer Department, Institution-Shanghai, Institution-South China, Securities Dealer Department, Retail-Beijing, Retail-Shanghai, Retail-South China, Central Enterprises Business Department, Internet Finance Department, the Office of the Board of Directors, the Office, Human Resources Department, Finance Department, Information Technology Department, Fund Operation Department, Risk Management Department and Legal Supervision Department.

The Equity Investment Headquarters is responsible for the management of the equity investments of assets managed by the Company and related work. The Equity Investment Headquarters has also set up a Stock Investment Department (including the investment style groups) and Research Department. The Stock Investment Department is responsible for stock selection and portfolio management. The Research Department is responsible for completing research on macroeconomics, investment strategies, industry listed companies and the market. The Fixed Income Headquarters is responsible for the management of fixed income investments of the assets managed by the Company and related work. The Fixed Income Headquarters has set up a Cash Management Group, Public Funds Group, Special Account Group, International Group and Research Group, which are responsible for the research and investment of various fixed income assets respectively.

The Marketing Department is responsible for marketing and sales management, sales organization, target and cost management, sales supervision and marketing training, as well as to manage and maintain company's retail channels in banks' headquarters, promote the co-operation and development of financial industry, and promote and assist the international businesses. The Strategic Customer Department is responsible for sales and services of enterprises under the direct jurisdiction of the State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission and the Ministry of Finance as well as institutional customers in Northern China. Institution-Shanghai and Institution-South China are mainly responsible for the sales and services of institutional customers in Eastern China, Southern China and other designated regions respectively. The Pension Business Centre is responsible for the development, sales and client services, pension research and policy advice, pension sales supports, coordination with middle office and related information services of the company's social security fund, enterprise annuity, basic pension and occupational annuity. The Securities Dealer Business Department is responsible for the development and sales services relating to securities dealing channels. Retail-Beijing, Retail-Shanghai, and Retail-South China are responsible for the channel sales and services of the Company's retail customers within the country. The Central Enterprises Business Department is responsible for the business expansion, corporation and client services of the contracting institutional clients for China Merchants Group, as well as the clients like important central enterprises and their financial companies. The Marketing Service Department is responsible for work such as marketing planning, sales support, brand communication, media publicity and etc.

The Macro Strategy Department is responsible for providing macroscopic research

and strategic research support for the Investment Committee in its evaluation of asset allocation plans. The Trading Department is responsible for implementing trading instructions from the Manager as well as analyzing and supervising transactions. The Index and Quant Investment Department is responsible for the research and investment management of index and quant investment products of the Company. The Special Asset Management Department is responsible for the special accounts of equity-related special assets of the Company, the investment management of equity-related social security portfolio and related work. Multi Asset Management Department is responsible for the research and investment management of fund investment products of the Company. Annuities Investment Department is responsible for the investment management of pension assets including corporate annuities and related work. The Absolute Return on Investment Department is responsible for the absolute return products research and investment management related work. The Product Planning Department is responsible for work such as the design and approval of new products, maintaining communication with competent authorities, product maintenance and design of pension models. The Internet Finance Department is responsible for the design and implementation of the Company's internet financial strategic planning, building of the Company's internet finance platform, business expansion and customer operation, so as to promote the integration and innovation of relevant businesses of the Company in the internet platform. The Customer Service Center is responsible for services and consulting relating to retail customers.

The Office of the Board of Directors is specifically responsible for the meeting affairs of the shareholders, the Board of Directors, the Supervisory Committee and the special committees under the Board of Directors; shareholder relationship management, the liaison and communication between directors and supervisors and related services; research on fund industry policies, corporate governance, strategic development, corporate culture construction; management of disclosure of material information relating to the Company's corporate governance and strategic development; management of government public relations; party affairs; and the management and operation of the Bosera charity foundation. The Office is responsible for work such as administration and logistics support, management of meetings and documents, corporate culture building, brand communication, external media publicity, management of foreign affairs activities, file management and trade-union work. The Human Resources Department is responsible for the Company's employee recruitment, training development, remuneration and welfare, performance assessment, employee communication and management of human resources information. The Financial Department is responsible for work such as the Company's budget management, financial accounting, cost control and financial analysis. The Information Technology Department is responsible for work such as the development of information system, network operation and maintenance, IT system security and data backup. The Fund Operation Department is responsible for fund accounting and fund registration. The Risk Management Department is responsible for establishing and improving the Company's investment risk management system and procedure, organizing the implementation of the Company's investment risk management and performance analysis, and ensuring that various investment risks facing the

Company are adequately supervised and controlled. The Legal Supervision Department is responsible for supervising the Company's investment decisions, fund operation, internal management, system implementation and providing independent, objective and fair opinion and advice for the Company's management and relevant authorities.

The Company's branch offices in Beijing, Shanghai, Shenyang, Zhengzhou and Chengdu are responsible for the daily administrative management of their local employees and for the provision of assistance to employees travelling to Beijing, Shanghai, Shenyang and Zhengzhou for official purpose. In addition, the Company has also set up the wholly-owned subsidiary, Bosera Capital Management Co., Ltd., as well as an overseas subsidiary, Bosera Asset Management (International) Co., Ltd.

As at 30 June 2018, the Company had 541 employees, more than 90% of whom are research analysts and fund managers with a master's degree or above.

The Company has already established a sound investment management system, risk control system, internal supervision system, financial management system, personnel management system, information disclosure system, code of conduct for employees and other corporate management systems.

(II) Major members

1. Members of the Board of Directors of the Manager

Mr. Zhang Guanghua, Doctor, Chairman. Mr. Zhang served as the Deputy Director of Policy Research Department and the Director of Planning Department of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, Vice President and the member of the CPC Committee of PBOC Hainan Branch, Vice President and the Deputy Secretary to the CPC Committee of PBOC Guangzhou Branch, President and the Deputy Secretary to the CPC Committee of China Guangfa Bank, Vice President, the Executive Director, the Deputy Chairman and the Deputy Secretary to the CPC Committee of China Merchants Bank as well as the Deputy Chairman of Wing Lung Bank, Chairman of China Merchants Fund, Chairman of CIGNA & CMB Life Insurance Co. Ltd., Chairman of CMB International Capital Corporation Limited, and Chairman of CMB Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. Since August 2015, Mr Zhang has been the Chairman and legal representative of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd.

Mr. Jiang Xiangyang, Director. He has served as General Manager of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. since July 2015. He is a member of the Communist Party of China, and holds a Ph.D. in International Finance from Nankai University and a degree of EMBA in Financial Media from Tsinghua University. During 1986-1990, Mr. Jiang obtained a Bachelor Degree from the Information and Intelligence Department at Beijing Normal University. During 1994-1997, he obtained a Master's Degree of Law from the Graduate School of China University of Political Science and Law. During 2003-2006, he studied at Nankai Institute of International Economics and obtained a Ph.D. in International Finance. From January to July 2015, Mr. Jiang served as the Deputy General Manager of China Merchants Finance Group and the Deputy Secretary of CPC Committee of Bosera Asset

Management Co., Ltd.. He served as the Deputy Director of CSRC General Office, Deputy Director of CSRC Party Office and Director of the Information Office (Network Information Office); Deputy Inspector for CSRC General Office; Director and Deputy Commissioner of CSRC Shenzhen Commissioner's Office; Deputy Director and Director of CSRC Futures Supervision Department; and Cadre of Chinese Agricultural Engineering Research and Design Institute.

Ms Peng Lei, obtained a Bachelor's Degree of Business Administration in Finance and Economics from Southwestern University in July 1994 and 2010 respectively and a Master's Degree of Economic in Peking University. Ms Peng has held management and administrative positions in various securities and financial companies and has relevant management and business experience. From May 2002 to October 2003, she concurrently served as an Executive Director of Union Asset Management. She joined China Merchants Financial Group Co., Ltd in May 2002 and had served as Deputy General Manager of the Management Department, General Manager of the Audit Department and of the Chinese Business Department, the General Manager of the Securities Department. She has been the Director of the Great Wall Securities Co., Ltd since June 2011 and the Director of Stanley Huaxin Fund Management Co., Ltd since March 2015. Ms Peng has been the deputy general manager of China Merchants Financial Group Co., Ltd. since April 2016.

Mr. Wang Jinbao, Masters, Director. Mr. Wang worked in the Department of Mathematics of Tongji University as a teacher from July 1988 to April 1995. He joined China Merchants Securities in April 1995 and served as the General Manager of the business department of Aomen Road, Shanghai, the Deputy General Manager (presiding over the work) of the headquarters in Shanghai, the General Manager of the investment department, General Manager of the investment department and the General Manager of the fixed income department, the General Manager of the equity sales department (now renamed the institutional business headquarters) and the Managing Director of institutional business. From October 2002 to July 2008, he also served as supervisor of the second and third Supervisory Committees of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd., and has been a Director of the fourth to sixth Boards of Directors of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. since July 2008.

Mr. Chen Keqing, MBA at Peking University. Since 2011, Mr. Chen served as Deputy General Manager (presiding over the work) of the investment banking department in Beijing and General Manager of integrated management department in investment banking department of Century Securities, Deputy General Manager of investment banking business department of Guosen Securities, Deputy General Manager and Managing Director of investment banking department of Huaxi Securities. Mr. Chen worked in China Great Wall Asset Management Corporation in 2014, and currently working in the Investment Banking Business Department.

Mr Zhang Hao, he graduated from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in the United States in 2000 with a bachelor's degree in mathematics and a bachelor's degree in economics. Since 2000, he has served in CSFB's New York office and joined the M&A

department as a manager responsible for M&A projects in global telecommunications and consumer retail industries; in 2005, he joined JP Morgan's Hong Kong office as vice president, responsible for China's corporate mergers and acquisitions project; in 2008, joined the famous private equity firm DE Shaw & Co.'s Greater China Private Equity Investment Department as an executive director. Since 2013, he has joined Shanghai Xinli Equity Investment Fund Management Co., Ltd. as the director and Shanghai Huihua Industrial Co., Ltd. as the investment director and is responsible for the management of equity investment projects.

Mr. Gu Liji, Masters, Independent Director. Mr. Gu worked in the Shanghai Dyeing and Printing Machine Repair and Assembly Plant as Secretary of the general branch of the Communist Youth League from 1968 to 1978. Since 1983, he served as office secretary and chief of the Management Committee of China Merchants Shekou Industrial Zone; Managing Director of China Merchants Shekou Industrial Zone Duty-free Merchandise Co., Ltd.; Deputy Managing Director and General Manager of China International Marine Containers (Group) Ltd., Deputy General Manager of China Merchants Shekou Industrial Zone Co., Ltd. and Deputy Managing Director of International China Merchants Investment Limited; Managing Director of China Merchants Shekou Port Service Co., Ltd.; Managing Director of China Merchants Shekou Industrial Zone Co., Ltd.; Managing Director of Hoi Tung Marine Machinery Suppliers Limited; Managing Director of China Merchants Technology Holdings Co., Ltd. and Deputy General Manager of China Merchants Shekou Industrial Zone Co., Ltd.. Mr. Gu retired in 2008. Since February 2008, he has been a part-time professor in the Graduate School at Shenzhen, Tsinghua University. From November 2008 to October 2010, he was an Executive Director of China Merchants Technology Holdings Co., Ltd. Since June 2009, he has been an external supervisor and Chairman of the Supervisory Committee of Ping An Insurance (Group) Company of China, Ltd. Since March 2011, he has been an external Director of Xiangtan Electric Manufacturing Group Co., Ltd. From May 2013 to August 2014, he was a Director of ERGO China Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (ECNL). Since June 2013, he has been an Independent Director of Shenzhen Changhong Technology Co., Ltd. in Shenzhen. Mr. Gu has been an Independent Director of the sixth Board of Directors of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. since November 2014.

Mr Jiang Lijun, accountant, MBA, whom participated in the work in December 1974. And successively served as the Financial Officer of China Ocean Shipping Corporation, the Manager of the Finance Department of China-Tanzania United Shipping Service Company, the Manager of the Finance Department of Japan Bell Shipping Service Co., Ltd., and the Manager of the Finance Department of COSCO (UK) Co., Ltd. Manager of Finance Department of HSBC Shipping Co., Ltd., Deputy General Manager of Hong Kong-Floren Chartered Company (Hong Kong Listed Companies), Deputy General Manager of COSCO Pacific Limited (Hong Kong Listed Companies), Minister of Finance of COSCO Japan Corporation, Minister of Sales Replica, COSCO Containers Transportation Co., Ltd. Deputy Chief Accountant. 2002.8-2008.7, served as chief executive officer and director of Zhongyuan Shipping Co., Ltd. (a listed company of A shares). 2008.8-2011.12, served as President of COSCO Investment (Singapore) Co.,

Ltd. (Singapore Listed Company), Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, President of COSCO Holdings (Singapore) Co., Ltd.; and served as President of the Chinese Enterprise Association of Singapore. From 2011.11 to 2015.12, he served as executive director and general manager of China Ocean International Holdings Co., Ltd. (A+H listed company). 2012.2-2015.12, concurrently served as vice chairman of the board of directors of the China Listed Companies Association and vice chairman of the Tianjin Listed Companies Association; and from 2014.9 to 2015.12, served as vice chairman of the board of directors of the board of supervisors of the China Listed Companies Association.

Mr. Zhao Rubing, he is a professor-level senior engineer and a master of economics in global finance. He has served as Assistant Engineer, Engineer, Senior Engineer of Gezhouba Hydropower Plant, Director of Electric Branch of Gezhouba Erjiang Power Plant, and Secretary; 1989.09—1991.10 served as Secretary and Director of the 500,000V UHV DC Converting Station of Gezhouba to Shanghai. Participated in the installation and commissioning of China's first Asia's largest HVDC transmission project; 1991.10-1995.12 as director of the office and director of the foreign affairs office; 1995.12-1999.12, served as party secretary and general manager of Huaneng South Development Corporation, concurrently served as director of China Huaneng Group, Vice Chairman of Shenzhen Nanshan Thermal Power Co., Ltd. (Listed Company Code 0037), Vice Chairman of Great Wall Securities Co., Ltd., Chairman of Shenzhen Huaneng Telecommunications Co., Ltd.; 2000.01-2004.07, Huaneng South was restructured by the State Power Corporation, Ren Huaneng Deputy General Manager of Real Estate Development Company, Vice Chairman and Director of Great Wall Securities Co., Ltd.; 2004.07-2009.03, Party Group Secretary and General Manager of Huaneng Real Estate Development Company; 2009.12-2016.8, Chairman of Ren Jingshun Great Wall Fund Management Company, Asset Management of Kingsway Great Wall Asset Management (Shenzhen Chairman of the Board; 2016.8- now, either the Sun Asset Management Co., Ltd. Vice Chairman; concurrently Southwest Securities, Blum East, Weihua shares of independent directors.

2. Members of the Supervisory Committee of the Manager

Ms. Che Xiaoxin, Masters, Supervisor. Since 1993, Ms. Che has served as teaching assistant and lecturer of Zhengzhou Institute of Aeronautical Industry Management, Manager of Zhuhai Securities Co., Ltd. and General Manager of the headquarters of the investment bank of China Merchants Securities Co., Ltd. She is now the Managing Director of financial management of China Merchants Securities Co., Ltd. She has been a Supervisor of the fourth to sixth Supervisory Committees of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. since July 2008.

Mr. Chen Liangsheng, Masters in Economic from the Party School of the Central Committee of C.P.C.. Mr. Chen worked in the Chaohu and Anhui Branch of Agricultural Bank of China from 1980 to 2000. In 2000, he joined China Great Wall Asset Management Company and has been the Head of the General Management Department of the Hefei Office, General Manager and member of the Party Committee of the Fuzhou Office, General Manager and Secretary of the Party Committee of the Fujian Branch.

Since April 2017, he has been a full-time Director and Supervisor of the Institutional Collaboration Department of China Great Wall Asset Management Company.

Mr. Zhao Xingli, Masters, Supervisor. Mr. Zhao worked in the planning and finance division of Tianjin Port Bureau from 1987 to 1995. From 1995 to May 2012, he served as Chief of the financial section of Tianjin Port Trade Company, Chief Accountant of Tianjin Port Storage and Distribution Company, General Manager of the financial department of Huaxia Life Insurance Co., Ltd., and Executive Deputy General Manager of Tianjin Port Finance Co., Ltd.. Mr. Zhao was responsible for making preparations for the financial affairs department of Tianjin Port (Group) Co., Ltd. in May 2012, and has been a Deputy Head of the financial affairs department of Tianjin Port (Group) Co., Ltd. since November 2011. Mr. Zhao has been a Supervisor of the fifth and sixth Supervisory Committees of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. since March 2013.

Mr. Zheng Bo, Doctor, Supervisor. Since 2001, Mr. Zheng has worked in the Head Office of Ping An Insurance (Group) Company of China Ltd. and Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. He now serves as the General Manager of the Human Resources Department of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. Mr. Zhang has been a Supervisor of the fourth to sixth Supervisory Committees of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. since July 2008.

Mr. Huang Jianbin, MBA. Since 1995, Mr. Huang has worked in Guangfa Securities Co., Ltd., the investment management department of Guangfa Funds Management Co., Ltd., and the fund management department of BOCI Fund Management Co., Ltd. In 2005, he joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. and has been the fund manager of the Fixed Income Department, the fund manager of Bosera Balanced Allocation Mixed Type Fund, Deputy General Manager of Fixed Income Department, Social Security portfolio investment manager and General Manager of the Fixed Income Department. Mr. Huang is now the Assistant to General Manager of the Company, the Managing Director of the Fixed Income Department, the General Manager of Pensions Investment Department, an investment manager and senior investment manager of Social Security portfolios as well as a Director of Bosera Capital Management Co., Ltd. Mr. Huang has been a Supervisor of the Supervisory Committees of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. since 18 March 2016.

Mr. Yan Bin, Masters, Supervisor. Since July 1997, Mr. Zhao has worked consecutively in OCT Group and Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. He now serves as Deputy General Manager of the Finance Department of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. Mr. Zhao has been a Supervisor of the sixth Supervisory Committees of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. since May 2015.

3. Senior executives

Mr. Zhang Guanghua, resume the same as above.

Mr. Jiang Xiangyang, resume the same as above.

Mr. Wang Deying, Masters, Deputy General Manager. From 1995 onwards, Mr. Wang has worked as Manager of the development department of Beijing Tsinghua Computer

Company and Chief Engineer of CAD and information business department of Unisplendour Corporation Limited in Tsinghua. He joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. in 2000 and served as Deputy Manager of the Administration Department, Deputy Manager of the Computer Department, General Manager of the Information Technology Department and Acting General Manager of the Company. He now serves as Deputy General Manager of the Company, in charge of businesses such as IT, finance, operation, index & quant investment and internet finance, Director of Bosera Asset Management (International) Co., Ltd. and Bosera Capital Management Co., Ltd.

Mr. Dong Lianghong, CFA, MBA, Deputy General Manager. From 1993 onwards, Mr. Dong engaged in investment management in China National Technical IMP. & EXP. Corp., Shanghai Zhongji Investment Holding Co., Ltd., Rongtong Fund Management Co., Ltd. and Great Wall Fund Management Co., Ltd. He joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. in February 2005 and served as fund manager of social security equity funds, senior investment manager of specific assets, General Manager of the Research Department and senior investment manager of specific assets, fund manager of social security equity fund, General Manager of the Specific Asset Management Department and Director of Bosera Capital Management Co., Ltd. Mr Dong is now the Deputy General Manager, senior investment manager, and social security portfolio investment manager of the Company, and also acts as Director of Bosera Asset Management (International) Co., Ltd.

Mr. Shao Kai, Masters in Economics, Deputy General Manager. From 1997 to 1999, Mr. Shao engaged in investment management in Hebei Economic Development & Investment Company. He joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. in August 2000 and served as assistant to bond portfolio manager, bond portfolio manager, fund manager of social security bond fund, Deputy General Manager of the Fixed Income Department, as well as fund manager of social security bond fund, General Manager of the Fixed Income Department, Chief Investment Officer of fixed income and social security portfolio investment manager of the Company. He now serves as Deputy General Manager of the Company, and also acts as Director of Bosera Asset Management (International) Co., Ltd. and Director of Bosera Capital Management Co., Ltd.

Mr. Xu Wei, Masters, Deputy General Manager. Mr. Xu worked in Shenzhen Securities Management Office, China Securities Regulatory Commission, and Morgan Stanley Huaxin Funds. He joined Bosera Capital Management Co., Ltd. in June 2015 and is now the Deputy General Manager of the Company and acts as Director of Bosera Capital Management Co., Ltd.

Ms. Sun Qiqing, Masters in Commercial Law, Inspector General. Ms. Sun has previously worked in Guangdong Shengang Law Office. She joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. in 2002 and served as legal advisor and General Manager of Legal Supervision Department. She is now the Inspector General of the Company and also acts as Director of Bosera Asset Management (International) Co., Ltd. and Vice Chairman of Bosera Capital Management Co., Ltd.

4. Fund managers of the Fund

Mr. Gui Zhenghui, Bachelor of Applied Mathematics at the Peking University, Masters

in Computer. From 2006 onwards, Mr. Gui worked in Panasonic, AOL and Baidu. He joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. in 2009 and served as senior programmer, senior researcher, and assistant fund manager. He now serves as fund manager of Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund (since 21 July 2015), Bosera CSI Big Data 100 Fund (since 21 July 2015), Bosera Yinzhi Big Data 100 Index Fund (since 20 May 2016), Bosera SSE 500 Index Fund Enhancement Fund (September 26, 2017 - Present) and Bosera FTSE China A Index Fund (June 12 2018 – Present).

Successive Fund Managers: Mr. Chen Liang (Aug 2003 – July 2008); Mr. Zhang Xiaojun (3rd July 2008 – March 2010); Mr. Tang Yifeng (March 2010 – June 2012); Mr. Zhang Feng (11th October 2010 – 22nd November 2012); Mr. Wang Hongxin (9th January 2013 – 7th July 2015); Ms. Hu Junmin (22nd November 2012 – 13th September 2013); Mr. Zhao Yunyang (5th May 2015 – 30th May 2016).

5. Members of the Investment Committee

Committee members: Jiang Xiangyang, Shao Kai, Huang Jianbin, Li Quansheng, Ouyang Fan, Wei Fengchun, Wang Jun, Guo Jun.

Mr. Jiang Xiangyang, resume the same as above.

Mr. Shao Kai, resume the same as above.

Mr. Huang Jianbin, resume the same as above.

Mr. Li Quansheng, Masters. From 1994 to 1998, he studied at the School of Life Science of Peking University and obtained a Bachelor of Science degree. From 1998 to 2001, he continued to study at Peking University with a master degree in science. From 2013 to 2015, he attended the Tsinghua University-Hong Kong Chinese University Finance MBA program and obtained an MBA from the Chinese University of Hong Kong. From July 2001 to December 2003, he worked as a researcher at the China Merchants Securities Research and Development Center. From December 2003 to February 2006, he worked as an assistant fund manager at the Yinhua Fund. He joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. in March 2006 and has been a researcher. In March 2007, he worked as researcher in research department and assistant Fund Manager of Bosera Elite Fund. In February 2018, he was appointed as fund manager of specific asset management. He was the fund manager of Bosera Healthcare Industry Equity Fund (8 August 2012- 26 December 2014), Bosera New Trend Mixed Fund (25 July 2016 to 5 January 2018), Bosera Select Mixed Fund (19 December 2013 to present). He is currently the managing director and general manager of the Equity Investment Department, the head of the Equity Value Investment Group, a member of the company's Investment Decision-Making Committee.

Mr. Ouyang Fan, Masters. From 2003 onwards, Mr. Ouyang previously worked in Jinbei Cable Factory in Hengyang and China Southern Asset Management Co., Ltd. He joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. in 2011 and was the deputy general manager of the Specific Assets Management Department and an assistant to Social Security portfolio investment manager. Mr. Ouyang is now managing director and general manager of the Specific Assets Management Department, the head of Equity Investment of GARP, general manager of Annuity Fund Investment Department, general manager of

Absolute Return Investment Department and investment manager of Social Security portfolios.

Mr. Wei Fengchun, Doctor in Economics. From 1993 onwards, Mr. Wei worked in Shandong Economics University, Jiangnan Securities Co., Ltd., Tsinghua University, Jiangnan Securities Co., Ltd. and China Securities Co., Ltd. He joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. in 2011 and was an investment manager, fund manager of Bosera Inflation-protected Enhanced Return (QDII-FOF) Fund and Bosera Balanced Allocation Mixed Fund. Mr. Wei is now the Chief Macroeconomics Strategist and General Manager of the Macro Strategy Department, General Manager of Multi Asset Management Department.

Mr. Wang Jun, Masters. Mr. Wang joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. in 2008 after graduating with a Master's Degree from Shanghai Jiao Tong University, and served as researcher, head of Financial and Property and Utilities team, deputy general manager of Research Department, fund manager of Bosera SOE Reform Equity Fund (20 May 2015 – 8 June 2016), Bosera Silk Road Equity Fund (22 May 2015 – 8 June 2016), Bosera SHS Selected Value Hybrid Fund (25 January 2017 – 14 March 2018). He is now the general manager of Research Department as well as fund manager of Bosera Theme Industry Stock (LOF) Fund (22 January 2015 to present), Bosera Shanghai-Hong Kong-Shenzhen High Quality Enterprise Mixed Fund (9 November 2016 to present), Bosera Shanghai-Hong Kong-Shenzhen Growing Enterprise Mixed Fund (9 November 2016 to present) and Bosera Emerging Market Consumption Hybrid Fund (5 June 2017 to present).

Mr. Guo Jun, Masters. Since 1995, Mr. Guo worked successively in Shanghai Crafts & Arts Import & Export Corporation, Dresdner Bank AG (Shanghai Branch), Lowe's Companies, Inc., General Electric Company (USA), China Asset Management (Fixed Income Department). He joined Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. in 2005 and was a fund manager of Bosera Stable Value Investment Bond Fund (24 August 2005 – 4 August 2010), deputy general manager of Fixed Income Division, fund manager of Bosera Convertible Enhanced Securities Investment Bond Fund (24 November 2010 to 25 September 2013), Bosera Asian Securities Investment Bond Fund (1 February 2013 to 2 April 2014), Bosera Yuxiang Structured Securities Investment Bond Fund (8 January 2014 to 10 June 2014), Bosera Dually Enhanced Securities Investment Bond Fund (13 September 2013 to 16 July 2015), Bosera New Wealth Securities Investment Mixed Fund (24 June 2015 to 4 July 2016), Bosera New Income Flexible Configuration Securities Investment Mixed Fund (24 June 2015 to 4 July 2016), Bosera New Opportunities Securities Investment Mixed Fund (29 March 2016 to 2 June 2018), Bosera New Strategy Flexible Configuration Securities Investment Mixed Fund (1 August 2016 to 2 August 2018), Bosera Solid-Return Bond Listed Open-Ended Fund (LOF) (10 June 2014 to 23 April 2018), Bosera Dually Enhanced Bond Securities Investment Fund (24 October 2016 to 5 May 2018), Bosera Xinrun Flexible-configuration Hybrid Fund (2 October 2017 to 21 May 2018), Bosera Xinrun and Flexible-configuration Hybrid Fund (13 December 2017 to

16 June 2018), Bosera Xinwei Flexible-configuration Hybrid Fund (10 January 2017 to 30 July 2018). He is currently the managing director and public fund investment director of the fixed income headquarter, fund manager of Bosera Credit Bond Investment Fund (10 June 2009 to present), Bosera Lezhen Regular Open-ended Hybrid Fund (29 September 2016 to present), Bosera New start Flexible-configuration Hybrid Fund (17 October 2016 to present), Bosera Xinrui Flexible-configuration Hybrid Investment Fund (10 February 2017 to present).

6. The above persons do not have immediate family relationships with each other.

(III) The duties of the Manager

1. Applying for and raising the Fund according to laws and handling or entrusting other entities recognized by CSRC to handle the offering, subscription, redemption and registration of Fund Units;

2. Making Fund records;

3. Managing and using the Fund assets pursuant to principles of honesty, good faith, prudence and due diligence from the Effective Date of the Fund Contract;

4. Being adequately staffed with persons with professional qualifications for fund investment analysis and decision-making, so as to manage and use the Fund assets in a professional manner;

5. Establishing systems such as internal risk controls, monitoring and auditing, financial management and personnel management, ensuring that the assets of the Fund are independent from the assets of the Manager, separately manage and maintain separate accounts and records for different funds managed by the Manager, and make securities investment;

6. Determining the distribution policy of the Fund's profits according to the provisions of the Fund Contract, and distributing profits to the Unitholders in good time;

7. Unless specified in the Fund Law, the Fund Contract and other relevant regulations, the Manager shall not use the Fund's assets to seek personal benefits or benefits for any third party or appoint a third party to operate the Fund's assets;

8. Making Fund accounting and preparing the Fund's financial accounting report;

9. Accepting the supervision of the Custodian in accordance with the laws;

10. Preparing quarterly, semi-annual and annual fund reports;

11. Taking appropriate and reasonable measures to ensure that the calculation method of prices for the subscription, purchase, redemption and cancellation of open-end fund units comply with the provisions of the Fund Contract and other legal documents;

12. Calculating and publishing the Net Asset Value and determining the prices for the

purchase and redemption of the Fund Units;

13. Strictly comply with the Fund Law, the Fund Contract and other relevant regulations in fulfilling information disclosure and reporting obligations;

14. Keeping the Fund's business confidential, and shall not disclose investment plans and intents of the Fund. Unless otherwise specified in the Fund Law, the Fund Contract and other relevant regulations, the Manager shall keep information of the Fund confidential, and shall not reveal any confidential information before such information has been publicly disclosed;

15. Processing subscription and redemption applications according to the regulations and promptly paying redemption monies in full;

16. Keeping the records, account books and statements of the Fund's asset management, material contracts entered into on behalf of the Fund and other relevant materials;

17. Convening the meeting of Unitholders in accordance with the Fund Law, the Fund Contract and other relevant regulations, or coordinating with the Custodian and Unitholders for the convening of Unitholders' meetings pursuant to applicable requirements of laws;

18. Exercising litigation rights or carrying out other legal action in the name of the Manager for the interests of the Unitholders;

19. Organizing and participating in the Fund assets liquidation team to participate in the custody, sorting, valuation, liquidation and distribution of Fund assets;

20. If the Manager causes loss to the Fund assets or damages the legal rights and interests of Unitholders as a result of its violation of the Fund Contract, it shall be liable for compensation, and shall not be exempted from such liability due to its resignation;

21. If the Custodian causes loss to the Fund assets as a result of its violation of the Fund Contract, the Manager shall seek compensation from the Custodian for the interest of the Unitholders;

22. Other duties provided for by the laws and regulations, the CSRC and the Fund Contract.

(IV) Undertakings of the Manager

1. The Manager undertakes not to violate the Securities Law and undertakes to establish sound internal control systems and take effective measures to prevent the violation of the Securities Law;

2. The Manager undertakes not to violate the Fund Law and undertakes to establish sound internal control systems and take effective measures to prevent the following circumstances from happening:

(1) Mix the property of the Manager or others with the Fund's assets in securities investments;

- (2) Treat different fund assets under management unfairly;
- (3) Use the Fund's assets for the benefit of third parties other than Unitholders;
- (4) Illegally promise earnings to or bear losses for Unitholders;
- (5) Other acts as prohibited by relevant laws, administrative regulations and rules of the CSRC.

3. The Manager undertakes to strictly comply with the Fund Contract and undertakes to establish sound internal control systems and take effective measures to prevent the violation of the Fund Contract;

4. The Manager undertakes to enhance personnel management, strengthen professional ethics, to urge and bind employees to act in good faith, diligently fulfil their duties and to comply with relevant laws and regulations of the State and codes of practice;

5. The Manager undertakes to not conduct any other acts prohibited by the regulations.

(V) Undertakings of the fund manager

1. To prudently act in the best interests of the Unitholders in accordance with relevant laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract;

2. Not to take advantage of his office to seek profits for himself, employees or any third parties;

3. Not to disclose relevant trade secrets about securities or funds coming to his knowledge during his service, as well as information such as fund investment details and plans that have not been disclosed to the public in accordance with the laws;

4. Not to engage in securities trading for other organizations or individuals in any form.

(VI) Internal control systems of the Manager

1. Risk management principles

(1) Comprehensive principles

Risk management of the Company shall cover all departments and positions and extend to all business lines and procedures.

(2) Independent principles

The Company has set up an independent Legal Supervision Department, which is highly independent and authoritative and is responsible for checking and inspecting the risk control work in each department of the Company.

(3) Principles of mutual checks

The Company shall form a system of mutual checks for the internal organizational

structure of the Company and each department, and establish a system of checks and balances among different positions.

(4) Qualitative and quantitative principles

Establish a comprehensive risk management index system to ensure objective and operational risk management.

2. Risk management and internal risk control systems

The organisational structure of the risk management system of the Company is one with well-defined powers and mutual checks. The top management bears the ultimate responsibility for risk management, each business department is responsible for its respective risk evaluation and control, and the Legal Supervision Department is responsible for supervising the implementation of risk management measures in the Company. In essence, the structure consists of:

(1) The Board of Directors

The Board of Directors is responsible for formulating the Company's risk management policies and bears complete and ultimate responsibility for risk management.

(2) The Risk Management Committee

As one of the specialized committees under the Board of Directors, the Risk Management Committee is responsible for approving documents relating to the Company's risk management system, making sure that every department has an appropriate system to identify, appraise and supervise the risks therein. It is also responsible for authorising the risk level of each department and dealing with material and unexpected risks.

(3) The Inspector General

The Inspector General's duties include: independently exercising his supervisory rights; reporting directly to the Board of Directors; and presenting an independent risk management report and risk management suggestions to the Risk Management Committee on a quarterly basis.

(4) The Legal Supervision Department

The Legal Supervision Department is responsible for supervising the implementation of the Company's risk management policies and measures, as well as assisting in the development of risk management systems of each department, so that the Company can achieve its business goals in a managed and controlled risk environment.

(5) The Risk Management Department

The Risk Management Department is responsible for establishing and optimizing the Company's investment risk management system and procedure and organizing the Company's investment risk management and performance analysis to make sure that various investment risks of the Company are under supervision and control.

(6) The business departments

Risk management is the primary responsibility of each business department. The manager of each department takes all responsibility for the risk of its department, and is responsible for carrying out the Company's risk management procedure as well as the development, operation and maintenance of the department's risk management system, so as to identify, monitor and reduce risks.

3. Measures for risk management and internal risk control

(1) Establish an internal control structure and optimize the internal control system

The Company has established a sound internal control structure, in which the duties of senior management are well defined to ensure that all business activities are properly organized and authorized, and to ensure that the supervision work is independent and supported by senior management. An operation manual is also prepared and renewed regularly.

(2) Establish an internal control mechanism with segregation and checks and balances

The Company has established a sound system in which fund managers and investment decisions are segregated and fund transactions are concentrated, so that there will be checks and balances between different departments and positions, thereby reducing and preventing systemic risks.

(3) Establish a sound system for post responsibilities

The Company has established a sound system for post responsibilities so that each employee clearly understands his duties and tasks, and promptly reports the potential risks in their respective areas so as to prevent and reduce risks.

(4) Establish risk classification, identification, assessment, report and warning procedures

The Company has established a risk assessment committee which identifies and assesses the risks related to the Company's operation using appropriate procedures. The Company has also established a bottom-up risk reporting procedure, in which potential risks are reported from the bottom up to departments at each level, so that potential risks can be detected in a timely manner and decisions can be made as soon as possible.

(5) Establish an effective internal supervision system

The Company has established sufficient and effective internal supervision systems, including a computer warning system and an investment monitoring system, so as to monitor the various potential risks on a comprehensive and real-time basis.

(6) Utilise quantitative risk management measures

The Company uses quantitative and technology-based risk control measures and has established a quantitative risk management model to indicate index trend, industry and individual stock risks, so that the Company can responsively take effective measures to spread, control and avoid risks and minimize losses as much as possible.

(7) Provide sufficient training

The Company has implemented a comprehensive training program to provide

sufficient and adequate training to all employees, so that employees can clearly understand their roles and control risks.

4. The Custodian

I. Information about the Custodian

(I) Basic introduction

Name:	China Construction Bank Corporation (“CCB”)
Domicile:	25 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	Building 1, Courtyard 1, Naoshikou Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Tian Guoli
Date of establishment:	17 September 2004
Organization form:	Limited liability company
Registered capital:	RMB250,010,977,486
Duration:	Going concern
Custodial qualification and approval document:	CSRC Zheng Jian Ji Zi [1998] No. 12
Contact person:	Tian Qing
Telephone:	(010) 67595096

China Construction Bank Corporation (“CCB”), established in October 1954 and headquartered in Beijing, is a leading large-scale joint stock commercial bank in Mainland China with world-renowned reputation. CCB was listed on Hong Kong Stock Exchange in October 2005 (stock code: 939) and on the Shanghai Stock Exchange in September 2007 (stock code: 601939).

At the end of June 2017, the total assets of the Group were RMB 21,692.067 billion, an increase of RMB 72,862 million over the end of the previous year, an increase of 3.47%. In the first half of the year, the Group realized a total profit of RMB 172.093 billion, an increase of 1.30% over the same period of the previous year; net profit increased by 3.81% from the same period of last year to RMB 139.009 billion, and the profit level achieved steady growth.

In 2016, the group has won more than a hundred of major awards from well-known institutions within China and abroad, and was exclusively named “China’s Best Bank 2016” by Euromoney, “China’s Best Retail Bank 2016” and “Asia Pacific, Best Liquidity Management Bank” by Global Finance, “Diamond Award for Best RMB Internationalization Service” by Institutional Investor, “Best Mega Retail Bank in China” by the Asian Banker and “Social Responsible Bank of the year” by China Banking

Association. The group has also ranked 2nd place in total tier-1 capital in the 2016 rankings of the "Top 1000 World Banks" by The Banker in United Kingdom; and ranked 22nd place in the Global 500 issued by Fortune in United States.

The Head Office of CCB has set up an Investment Trust Department, under which there are nine offices: General Office, Fund Market Office, Securities and Insurance Asset Market, Wealth Management, Trust and Equity Market Office, QFII Trust Office, Pension Trust Office, Clearing Office, Accounting Office and Supervision and Inspection Office. The group has also set up an Investment Trust Service Backup Center in Shanghai, which has more than 220 employees. Since 2007, the Investment Trust Department has been hiring external accounting firms to carry out internal control audit of the trust business, which has become a routine internal control means.

(II) Introduction to key employees

Ji Wei, general manager of asset custody business department, once worked for the China Construction Bank, Nantong Branch, Financial Planning Department in the head office and Credit Management Department, and held leading positions in the Head Office Corporate Business Unit and Credit Approval Department. He has eight years of custody experience, is familiar with various custody services, and has extensive experience in customer service and business management.

Gong Yi, Deputy General Manager of the Investment Trust Department, worked in the Global Banking Department and the Business Office, and served as Deputy Branch Manager of the Beijing Branch. Gong has been managing credit business and client management for a long time, and has extensive experience in customer service and business management.

Zheng Shaoping, Deputy General Manager of the Asset Custody Business Department, once worked in the investment department, commissioned agency department, and strategic customer department of the China Construction Bank Head Office. He has long been engaged in customer service, credit business management, etc. He has extensive experience in customer service and business management.

Huang Xiulian, Deputy General Manager of the Investment Trust Department, worked in the Accounting Department of the Head Office of CCB. Huang has been managing custody businesses for a long time, and has extensive experience in customer service and business management.

Yuan Ding, Deputy General Manager of the Investment Trust Department, worked in the Global Banking Department of the Head Office of CCB. Yuan has been managing overseas banking business, onshore foreign exchange business and the development of foreign institutional business for a long time, and has extensive experience in customer service and business management.

(III) Operation of the Fund's custody business

As one of the first batch of commercial banks to set up a securities investment fund custody business in China, CCB has always adhered to a “customer-oriented” business philosophy, and has continuously enhanced its risk management and internal control, strictly fulfilled its duties as a custodian, and practically protected the legal rights and interests of asset holders, so as to provide high-quality custodial services for asset trustors. After years of steady development, the scope of assets in CCB’s custody continuously expands and its custody business lines continuously increases. In particular, CCB has formed a custody business system which cover products such as securities investment funds, social security funds, insurance funds, basic individual retirement accounts, QFII and enterprise annuities, making it one of the commercial banks providing the most comprehensive custodial business services in China. As of the end of March 2017, CCB had 719 securities investment funds in its custody. CCB’s professional and highly efficiency custodial business service has won wide recognition in the industry. CCB has been named “The Best Custodian Bank in China” by Global Custodian and The Asset, “The Best QFII Custodian Specialist” By Global Finance for 11 consecutive years. It’s also the only Chinese Bank elected as “The Best Custodian Bank” by Global Finance in 2016.

II. Internal control system of the Custodian

(I) Internal control objectives

As the Custodian, CCB will strictly observe the State’s laws and regulations relating to the custody business, regulatory rules of the industry and relevant management regulations of the bank, and will operate in accordance with the laws, standardize strictly monitor its operations, ensure that the business is operated steadily, guarantee that the Fund’s assets are safe and complete, ensure that relevant information is true, accurate, complete and provided in a timely manner, and protect the legal rights and interests of the Unitholders.

(II) Internal control organizational structure

CCB has set up a Risk and Internal Control Management Committee, which is responsible for risk management and internal control within the whole bank, as well as inspection and provision of guidance on risk control of the custody business. The Investment Trust Department has specifically set up a Supervision and Inspection Office, in which there are special internal control supervisors responsible for supervising the internal control of the custody business. Such supervisors independently exercise their functions and powers regarding supervision and inspection.

(III) Internal control system and measures

The Investment Trust Department has a systematic and complete control system, with an established management system, control system, job responsibilities and business operation procedure, which can ensure the standardized and smooth operation of the custody business. It also has qualified business personnel; the business management strictly implements a review, audit and inspection procedures; it has centralized control over authorized work; it safe keeps, stores and uses its business stamp in accordance with regulations; it makes sure that account data is safe kept; and its

restrictive mechanism is effective. The Investment Trust Department has also set up a special business operation district, with a closed management, which implements sound and image monitoring; it has special information disclosure personnel responsible for preventing disclosure of business information; and it also utilises automatic business operation, with complete and independent technology systems, to prevent the occurrence of human error.

III. The Custodian's supervision method and procedure over the Manager's operation of the Fund

(I) Supervision method

The Custodian will supervise the investment operations of the Fund in accordance with the Fund Law, its ancillary regulations and the provisions of the Fund Contract. The Custodian will use its self-developed "Integrated System for Custody Business – Sub-system for Fund Supervision" to strictly supervise aspects such as the Manager's management of the Fund's investment proportions, investment parameters and investment portfolio in accordance with the prevailing law, regulation and the Fund Contract. The Custodian will also check and monitor the investment orders given by the Manager as well as the withdrawal and spending of the Fund's expenses by the Manager in its daily clearing and accounting procedures.

(II) Supervision procedure

1. The Custodian shall routinely monitor situations such as the investment proportions of the Funds on each Business Day via the Sub-system for Fund Supervision. If the investment proportions are upon the occurrence of other usual circumstances, the Custodian shall provide a risk warning to the Manager, verify the situation with the Manager, cause the Manager to correct the situation, and shall promptly report the situation to the CSRC.

2. Upon receipt of a form from the Manager, the Custodian shall verify the content of the instructions.

3. Based on the supervision status of the Fund's investment operation, the Custodian shall regularly prepare a supervision report on fund investment operations to evaluate the legality and compliance, investment independence of each fund, and shall promptly report to the CSRC.

4. Upon discovery of suspected non-compliant fund transactions (either through technical or non-technical means), the Custodian shall by telephone or in writing request the Manager to explain or provide proof in relation to the situation, and shall promptly report the situation to the CSRC.

5. Relevant Service Agencies

(I) Fund Units sales agencies

1. Direct sales agencies for Class A and Class C

(1) Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd., Beijing Branch and Beijing Direct Sales Center

Address: 23/F, Block 1, Henderson Centre, 18 Jianguomen Inner Street, Beijing

Tel.: 010-65187055

Fax: 010-65187032

Contact person: Han Mingliang

Bosera hotline: 95105568 (free of charge for long-distance calls)

2. Sales agencies for Class A

(1) Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited

Registered address:	55 Fuxingmen Inner Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	55 Fuxingmen Inner Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Yi Huiman
Contact person:	Yang Fei
Fax:	010-66107914
Customer service number:	95588
Website:	http://www.icbc.com.cn/

(2) Agricultural Bank of China Limited

Registered address:	69 Jianguomen Inner Street, Dongcheng District, Beijing
Office address:	69 Jianguomen Inner Street, Dongcheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Jiang Chaoliang
Customer service number:	95599
Website:	http://www.abchina.com

(3) China Construction Bank Corporation

Registered address:	25 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	Building 1, Courtyard 1, Naoshikou Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Tian Guoli
Contact person:	Zhang Jing
Fax:	010-66275654
Customer service number:	95533
Website:	http://www.ccb.com/

(4) Bank of Communications Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	188 Middle Yincheng Road, Shanghai
Office address:	188 Middle Yincheng Road, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Peng Chun
Contact person:	WangJing
Tel.:	021-58781234
Fax:	021-58408483
Customer service number:	95559
Website:	http://www.bankcomm.com/

(5) China Merchants Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	7088 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Office address:	7088 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Li Jianhong
Contact person:	Deng Jiongpeng
Tel.:	0755-83198888
Fax:	0755-83195049
Customer service number:	95555
Website:	http://www.cmbchina.com/

(6) China CITIC Bank Corporation Limited

Registered address:	Block C, Fuhua Mansion, 8 Chaoyangmen North Street, Dongcheng District, Beijing
Office address:	Culture Mansion, 9 Chaoyangmen North Street, Dongcheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Li Qingping
Contact person:	Lian Zhaofeng
Fax:	010-89937369
Customer service number:	95558
Website:	http://bank.ecitic.com/

(7) Shanghai Pudong Development Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	12 Zhongshan No. 1 Road (E.), Shanghai
Office address:	25/F, Eastern Tower, 689 East Beijing Road, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Guo Guofu
Contact person:	Wu Bin
Tel.:	021-61618888
Fax:	021-63602431
Customer service number:	95528
Website:	http://www.spdb.com.cn

(8) Industrial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	154 Hudong Road, Fuzhou
Office address:	168 Jiangning Road, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Gao Jianping
Contact person:	Zeng Ming
Tel.:	021-52629999
Customer service number:	95561
Website:	www.cib.com.cn

(9) China Everbright Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Everbright Tower, 6 Fuxingmen Outer Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	Everbright Center, 25 Taipingqiao Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Li Xiaopeng
Contact person:	Zhu Hong
Tel.:	010-63636153
Fax:	010-63636157
Customer service number:	95595
Website:	http://www.cebbank.com

(10) China Minsheng Banking Corporation Limited

Registered address:	2 Fuxingmen Inner Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	2 Fuxingmen Inner Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Hong Qi
Contact person:	Wang Jiwei
Tel.:	010-58560666
Fax:	010-57092611
Customer service number:	95568
Website:	http://www.cmbc.com.cn/

(11) Bank of Beijing Co.,Ltd.

Registered address:	1/F, A17 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	C17 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Yan Bingzhu
Contact person:	Kong Chao
Fax:	010-66226045
Customer service number:	95526
Website:	http://www.bankofbeijing.com.cn/

(12) Hua Xia Bank Company Limited

Registered address:	22 Jianguomen Inner Street, Dongcheng District, Beijing
Office address:	22 Jianguomen Inner Street, Dongcheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Wu Jian
Contact person:	Zheng Peng
Tel.:	010-85238667
Fax:	010-85238680
Customer service number:	95577
Website:	http://www.hxb.com.cn/

(13) China Guangfa Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	83 Nonglinxia Road, Yuexiu District, Guangzhou
Office address:	83 Nonglinxia Road, Yuexiu District, Guangzhou
Legal representative:	YANG Mingsheng
Contact person:	CHEN Jingwei / LIU Wei
Tel.:	020-38321497/020-38322566
Fax:	020-38321676
Customer service number:	4008308003
Website:	http://www.cgbchina.com.cn/

(14) Ping An Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	5047 East Shennan Road, Shenzhen
Office address:	5047 East Shennan Road, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Xie Yonglin
Contact person:	Shi Yifan
Tel.:	021-50979384
Fax:	021-50979507
Customer service number:	95511-3
Website:	http://bank.pingan.com

(15) Bank of Ningbo Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	700 South Ningnan Road, Yinzhou District, Ningbo
Office address:	700 South Ningnan Road, Yinzhou District, Ningbo
Legal representative:	Lu Huayu
Contact person:	Hu Jixun
Tel.:	0574-89068340
Fax:	0574-87050024
Customer service number:	95574
Website:	http://www.nbc.com.cn

(16) Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	15-20/F & 22-27/F, 8 Middle Yincheng Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Office address:	15-20/F & 22-27/F, 8 Middle Yincheng Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Ji Guangheng
Contact person:	Shi Chuanrong
Tel.:	021-38576666
Fax:	021-50105124
Customer service number:	021-962999; 4006962999
Website:	http://www.srcb.com/

(17) Beijing Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No.2 Building, No. 1 Yuetan South Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	No.2 Building, No. 1 Yuetan South Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Wang Jinshan
Contact person:	Lu Juan
Tel.:	010-89198762
Fax:	010-89198678
Customer service number:	96198

Website:	http://www.bjrcb.com
----------	---

(18) Bank of Qingdao Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	68 Hong Kong Middle Road, Shinan District, Qingdao
Office address:	68 Hong Kong Middle Road, Shinan District, Qingdao
Legal representative:	Guo Shaoquan
Contact person:	Xu Weijing
Tel.:	0532-68629925
Fax:	0532-68629939
Customer service number:	96588 (in Qingdao) 400-669-6588 (nationwide)
Website:	http://www.qdccb.com

(19) Huishang Bank Corporation Limited

Registered address:	79 Anqing Road, Hefei
Office address:	79 Anqing Road, Hefei
Legal representative:	Wang Xiaoxin
Contact person:	Ye Zhuowei
Tel.:	0551-2667635
Fax:	0551-2667857
Customer service number:	4008896588 (outside Anhui), 96588 (in Anhui)
Website:	http://www.hsbank.com.cn

(20) China Zheshang Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	288 Qingchun Road, Hangzhou, Zhejiang
Office address:	288 Qingchun Road, Hangzhou, Zhejiang
Legal representative:	Zhang Dayang
Contact person:	Mao Zhenhai
Tel.:	0571-87659546
Fax:	0571-87659188
Customer service number:	95527

Website:	http://www.czbank.com
----------	---

(21) Bank of Dongguan Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	21 Tiyu Road, Guancheng District, Dongguan
Office address:	21 Tiyu Road, Guancheng District, Dongguan
Legal representative:	Lu Guofeng
Contact person:	Wu Zhaoqun
Tel.:	0769-22119061
Fax:	0769-22117730
Customer service number:	4001196228;0769-96228
Website:	http://www.dongguanbank.cn

(22) Bank of Hangzhou Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Bank of Hangzhou Tower, 46 Qingchun Road, Hangzhou
Office address:	Bank of Hangzhou Tower, 46 Qingchun Road, Hangzhou
Legal representative:	Chen Zhenshan
Contact person:	Yan Jun
Tel.:	0571-85108195
Fax:	0571-85106576
Customer service number:	95398
Website:	http://www.hzbank.com.cn

(23) Bank of Nanjing Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	50 Huaihai Road, Baixia District, Nanjing
Office address:	288 Zhongshan Road, Xuanwu District, Nanjing
Legal representative:	Lin Fu
Contact person:	Liu Ye
Tel.:	025-86775335
Fax:	025-86775376
Customer service number:	95302

Website:	http://www.njcb.com.cn
----------	---

(24) Bank of Wenzhou Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	196 Chezhan Avenue, Wenzhou
Office address:	196 Chezhan Avenue, Wenzhou
Legal representative:	Xing Zengfu
Contact person:	Lin Bo
Tel.:	0577-88990082
Fax:	0577-88995217
Customer service number:	(0577)96699
Website:	http://www.wzbank.cn

(25) Hankou Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Hankou Bank Tower, 933 Jianshe Avenue, Jiangnan District, Wuhan
Office address:	Hankou Bank Tower, 933 Jianshe Avenue, Jiangnan District, Wuhan
Legal representative:	Chen Xinmin
Contact person:	Li Xin
Tel.:	027-82656704
Fax:	027-82656236
Customer service number:	027-96558 (in Wuhan); 4006096558 (nationwide)
Website:	http://www.hkbchina.com

(26) Bank of Jiangsu Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	55 North Hongwu Road, Nanjing
Office address:	26 Zhonghua Road, Nanjing
Legal representative:	Xia Ping
Contact person:	Tian Chunhui
Tel.:	025-58587018
Fax:	025-58587038
Customer service number:	95319

Website:	http://www.jsbchina.cn
----------	---

(27) China Bohai Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 218 Haihe East Road, Hedong District, Tianjin
Office address:	No. 218 Haihe East Road, Hedong District, Tianjin
Legal representative:	Li Fuan
Contact person:	Wang Hong
Tel.:	022-58316666
Fax:	022-58316569
Customer service number:	95541
Website:	http://www.cbhb.com.cn

(28) Jiangsu Zhangjiagang Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	66 Middle Renmin Road, Yangshe Town, Zhangjiagang
Office address:	66 Middle Renmin Road, Yangshe Town, Zhangjiagang
Legal representative:	Wang Zizhong
Contact person:	Sun Yu
Tel.:	0512-58236370
Fax:	0512-58236370
Customer service number:	0512-96065
Website:	http://www.zrcbank.com

(29) Shenzhen Rural Commercial Bank Corp., Ltd.

Registered address:	Cooperative Finance Tower, 3038 East Shennan Road, Luohu District, Shenzhen, Guangdong
Office address:	Cooperative Finance Tower, 3038 East Shennan Road, Luohu District, Shenzhen, Guangdong
Legal representative:	Li Guangan
Contact person:	Chang Zhiyong
Tel.:	0755-25188266
Fax:	0755-25188785

Customer service number:	961200, 4001961200
Website:	http://www.4001961200.com

(30) Bank of Luoyang Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Intersection of Kaiyuan Avenue and Tongji Street, Luoyang New District, Luoyang
Office address:	256 Kaiyuan Avenue, Luolong District, Luoyang
Legal representative:	Wang Jianfu
Contact person:	Dong Pengcheng
Tel.:	0379-65921977
Fax:	0379-65921869
Customer service number:	0379-96699
Website:	http://www.bankofluoyang.com.cn

(31) Yantai Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	25 Haigang Road, Zhifu District, Yantai, Shandong
Office address:	25 Haigang Road, Zhifu District, Yantai, Shandong
Legal representative:	Ye Wenjun
Contact person:	Wang Shuhua
Tel.:	0535-6699660
Fax:	0535-6699884
Customer service number:	4008-311-777
Website:	http://www.yantaibank.net/

(32) Qishang Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	105 Zhongxin Road, Zhangdian District, Zibo
Office address:	105 Zhongxin Road, Zhangdian District, Zibo
Legal representative:	Gao Chuanyong
Contact person:	Xiao Bin
Tel.:	0533-2178888

Fax:	0533-2180303
Customer service number:	0533-96588
Website:	http://www.qsbank.cc

(33) Bank of Dalian Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 88 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian City, Liaoning Province
Office address:	43/F, Tianan International Building, No. 88 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian City
Legal representative:	Chen Zhanwei
Contact person:	Zhu Zhu
Tel.:	0411-82311131
Customer service number:	4006640099
Website:	http://www.bankofdl.com

(34) Harbin Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	160 Shangzhi Avenue, Daoli District, Harbin
Office address:	No. 888 Shangjiang Street, Daoli District, Harbin
Legal representative:	Guo Zhiwen
Contact person:	Li Zhibei
Tel.:	0451-87792450
Fax:	0451-87792682
Customer service number:	95537
Website:	http://www.hrbb.com.cn

(35) Bank of Chongqing Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	153 Zourong Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing
Office address:	153 Zourong Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing
Legal representative:	Gan Weimin
Contact person:	Kong Wenchao
Tel.:	023- 63792212

Fax:	023- 63792412
Customer service number:	96899 (in Chongqing); 400-70-96899 (outside Chongqing)
Website:	http://www.cqcbank.com

(36) Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	East of Yiwu Paradise, Jiangbin Road, Yiwu, Zhejiang
Office address:	East of Yiwu Paradise, Jiangbin Road, Yiwu, Zhejiang
Legal representative:	Jin Zijun
Contact person:	Dong Xiaolan
Tel.:	0571-87117617
Fax:	0571-87117616
Customer service number:	4008096527, (0571)96527
Website:	http://www.czcb.com.cn

(37) Dongguan Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	2 East Hongfu Road, Dongcheng District, Dongguan, Guangdong
Office address:	Dongguan Rural Commercial Bank Tower, 2 East Hongfu Road, Dongcheng District, Dongguan, Guangdong
Legal representative:	He Peiliang
Contact person:	Yang Kang
Tel.:	0769-22866270
Fax:	0769-22320896
Customer service number:	961122
Website:	http://www.drcbank.com/

(38) Bank of Hebei Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	28 North Ping'an Street, Shijiazhuang, Hebei
Office address:	28 North Ping'an Street, Shijiazhuang, Hebei
Legal representative:	Qiao Zhiqiang
Contact person:	Wang Lihui

Tel.:	0311-67806407
Fax:	0311-88627027
Customer service number:	400-612-9999
Website:	http://www.hebbank.com

(39) Bank of Jiaxing Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	409 South Jianguo Road, Jiaxing
Office address:	409 South Jianguo Road, Jiaxing
Legal representative:	Xia Linsheng
Contact person:	Gu Xiaoguang
Tel.:	0573-82099660
Fax:	0573-82099660
Customer service number:	0573-96528
Website:	http://www.bojx.com

(40) Bank of Guangzhou Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Tianhe District, Guangzhou City, Pearl River Road No. 30
Office address:	Tianhe District, Guangzhou City, Pearl River Road No. 30
Legal representative:	Huang Zili
Tel.:	020-28302955
Fax:	020-28302000
Customer service number:	96699
Website:	www.gzcb.com.cn

(41) Jiangsu Changshu Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	58 New Century Avenue, Changshu, Jiangsu
Office address:	58 New Century Avenue, Changshu, Jiangsu
Legal representative:	Song Jianming
Contact person:	Ma Xun
Tel.:	0512-52909125

Fax:	0512-52909122
Customer service number:	0512-962000
Website:	http://www.csrbank.com

(42) Guangdong Shunde Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No.2, Yongcui Road, Dehe Community Neighborhood, Daliang Sub-district, Shunde District, Foshan
Office address:	No.2, Yongcui Road, Dehe Community Neighborhood, Daliang Sub-district, Shunde District, Foshan
Legal representative:	Yao Zhenyong
Contact person:	Hu Jianqiang
Tel.:	0757-22386489
Fax:	0757-22388235
Customer service number:	0757-2223388
Website:	www.sdebank.com

(43) [Bank of Xi'an Co.,Ltd](#)

Registered address:	Xi'an Gaoxin Road No. 60
Office address:	Xi'an Gaoxin Road No. 60
Legal representative:	Guo Jun
Contact person:	Bai Zhi
Tel.:	029-88992881
Fax:	029-88992881
Customer service number:	4008696779
Website:	www.xacbank.com

(44) Bank of Jinhua Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	668 Guangnan Road, Jinhua, Zhejiang
Office address:	668 Guangnan Road, Jinhua, Zhejiang
Legal representative:	Xu Yaqing
Contact person:	Xu Xiaofeng

Tel.:	0579-83207775
Fax:	0579-82178321
Customer service number:	400-711-6668
Website:	http://www.jhccb.com.cn

(45) Jiangsu Jiangnan Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	668 Middle Yanling Road, Changzhou
Office address:	413 Middle Heping Road, Changzhou
Legal representative:	Lu Xiangyang
Contact person:	Bao Jing
Tel.:	0519-89995066
Fax:	0519-89995170
Customer service number:	0519-96005
Website:	http://www.jnbank.cc

(46) Baoshang Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No.6 Iron Street, Qingshan District, Baotou, Inner Mongolia
Office Address:	No.6 Iron Street, Qingshan District, Baotou, Inner Mongolia
Legal representative:	Li Zhenxi
Contact person:	Li Jia
Tel.:	010-84596580
Fax:	010-84596546
Customer service number:	95352
Website:	www.bsb.com.cn

(47) Jiangsu Jiangyin Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1 Middle Chengjiang Road, Jiangyin, Jiangsu
Office Address:	1 Middle Chengjiang Road, Jiangyin, Jiangsu
Legal representative:	Li Renfa
Contact person:	Lu Jiansheng
Tel.:	0510-86823403

Fax:	0510-86805815
Customer service number:	0510-96078
Website:	http://www.jybank.com.cn/

(48) Guangzhou Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1 Huaxia Road, Pearl River New City, Tianhe District, Guangzhou
Office Address:	1 Huaxia Road, Pearl River New City, Tianhe District, Guangzhou
Legal representative:	Wang Jikang
Contact person:	Wang Fan
Tel.:	020-28852675
Fax:	020-28852675
Customer service number:	95313
Website:	www.grcbank.com

(49) Chengdu Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	88 Middle Kehua Road, Wuhou District, Chengdu, Sichuan
Office address:	88 Middle Kehua Road, Wuhou District, Chengdu, Sichuan
Legal representative:	Chen Ping
Contact person:	Yang Qi
Tel.:	028-85029649
Fax:	028-85190961
Customer service number:	95392
Website:	http://www.cdrcb.com/

(50) Bank of Jilin Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1817 East Nanhu Road, Economic Development Zone, Changchun, Jilin
Office address:	1817 East Nanhu Road, Economic Development Zone, Changchun, Jilin
Legal representative:	Tang Guoxing
Contact person:	Sun Qi
Tel.:	0431-84999543
Fax:	0431-84999543

Customer service number:	4008896666
Website:	http://www.jlbank.com.cn

(51) Bank of Suzhou Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	728 Chongyuan Road, Suzhou Industrial Park, Jiangsu Province
Office address:	728 Chongyuan Road, Suzhou Industrial Park, Jiangsu Province
Legal representative:	Wang Lanfeng
Contact person:	Xiong Zhiqiang
Tel.:	0512-69868390
Fax:	0512-69868370
Customer service number:	96067
Website:	www.suzhoubank.com

(52) China Resources Bank of Zhuhai Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 1346, Jidajiuzhou Road East, Zhuhai, Guangdong
Office address:	No. 1346, Jidajiuzhou Road East, Zhuhai, Guangdong
Legal representative:	Liu Xiaoyong
Contact person:	Li Yang
Tel.:	96588 (ex-Guangdong Province + 0756)
Fax:	0755-82811423
Customer service number:	96588 (ex-Guangdong Province + 0756)
Website:	http://www.crbank.com.cn/

(53) United Rural Cooperative Bank Of Hangzhou Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 99, JianGuo Road Road, ShangCheng Area, Hangzhou
Office address:	No. 99, JianGuo Road Road, ShangCheng Area, Hangzhou
Legal representative:	Zhang Chen
Contact person:	Zhang Qiang
Tel.:	0571-87923324
Fax:	0571-87923314
Customer service number:	96596

Website:	www.urcb.com
----------	--------------

(54) Weihai City Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	9 Baoquan Road, Weihai
Office address:	D Building, Olympic Sports Center, Jingshi Road, Jinan City
Legal representative:	Tan Xianguo
Contact person:	Wu Fang
Tel.:	0531-68978175
Fax:	0531-68978176
Customer service number:	96636 (in Shandong); 4000096636 (nationwide)
Website:	http://www.whccb.com, http://www.whccb.com.cn

(55) Sichuan Tianfu Bank Co Ltd

Registered address:	No.1 Rongjiang Road, Shunqing District, Nanchong City, Sichuan Province
Office address:	No. 97, Section 1, Binjiang Middle Road, Nanchong City, Sichuan Province, China Building 26, Taihe Shangdu Nanchong Commercial Bank
Legal representative:	Huang Guangwei
Contact person:	Li Junhui
Tel.:	0817-7118079
Fax:	0817-7118322
Customer service number:	400-16-96869
Website:	http://www.cgnb.cn

(56) DBS Bank (China) Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Unit 1301/1801, No.1318, Lujiazui Ring Road, Pudong District, Shanghai
Office address:	Unit 1301/1801, No.1318, Lujiazui Ring Road, Pudong District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Ge Gansheng
Contact person:	Wu Xingying
Tel.:	021-38968359
Fax:	021-38968995
Customer service number:	400-820-8988
Website:	http://www.dbs.com.cn

(57) Standard Chartered Bank (China) Limited

Registered address:	Standard Chartered Tower, 201 Century Avenue, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Office address:	Standard Chartered Tower, 201 Century Avenue, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Lim Cheng Teck
Contact person:	Zheng Yudong
Tel.:	021-38513988
Fax:	021-58769989
Customer service number:	800-820-8088
Website:	https://www.sc.com/cn

(58) Jinshang Merchants Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Lihua Tower, 1 West Changfeng Street, Wanbailin District, Taiyuan, Shanxi
Office address:	Lihua Tower, 1 West Changfeng Street, Wanbailin District, Taiyuan, Shanxi
Legal representative:	Yan Junsheng
Contact person:	Dong Jiawen
Tel.:	0351-6819926
Fax:	0351-6819926
Customer service number:	9510-5588
Website:	http://www.jshbank.com

(59) FUDIAN BANK CO., LTD.

Registered address:	No.41, Tuodong Road, Kunming City, Yunnan Province
Office address:	No.41, Tuodong Road, Kunming City, Yunnan Province
Legal representative:	Xia Shu
Contact person:	Yang Yilin
Tel.:	08 1-63140324
Fax:	0871-63194471
Customer service number:	4008896533
Website:	www.fudian-bank.com

(60) Fujian Haixia Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	158 Liuyi North Road, Fuzhou
Office address:	No. 358, Jiangbin Middle Road, Taijiang District, Fuzhou, Fujian Strait

	Bank
Legal representative:	Su Suhua
Contact person:	Wu Baimei, Zhang Cuijuan, Huang Yuwen
Tel.:	0591-87332762
Fax:	0591-87330926
Customer service number:	400-893-9999
Website:	www.fjhxbank.com

(61) Zhejiang Shaoxing Ruifeng Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd

Registered address:	1363 Keqiaodiyang Road, Shaoxing, Zhejiang
Office address:	1363 Keqiaodiyang Road, Shaoxing, Zhejiang
Legal representative:	Yu Junhai
Contact person:	Meng Jianchao
Tel.:	0575-84788101
Fax:	0575-84788134
Customer service number:	400-889-6596
Website:	http://www.borf.cn

(62) Guangdong Nanhai Rural Commercial Bank Co. Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 26, Nanhai Road North, GuiCheng Street, Nanhai District, Foshan
Office address:	No. 26, Nanhai Road North, GuiCheng Street, Nanhai District, Foshan
Legal representative:	Li Yixin
Contact person:	Liao Xue
Tel.:	0757-86266566
Fax:	0757-86250627
Customer service number:	93138
Website:	www.nanhaibank.com

(63) TX Investment Consulting Co. Ltd.

Registered address:	Block B, Fukai Plaza, 19 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
---------------------	--

Office address:	5/F, Block C, 28 Xijiekou Outer Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Lin Yixiang
Contact person:	Yin Ling
Tel.:	010-66045529
Fax:	010-66045500
Customer service number:	010-66045678
Website:	http://www.txsec.com

(64) Shenzhen New Land Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1006#, 10/F, Bldg. 4, Saige Science Park, North Huaqiang Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Office address:	6/Floor, Block A, Fuzhuo Building, No. 28 Xuanwumenwai Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Ma Yong
Contact person:	Zhang Yan
Tel.:	010-58325388
Fax:	010-58325300
Customer service number:	400-166-1188
Website:	http://8.jrj.com.cn/

(65) Hexun Information Technology Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	10/F, Fanli Tower, 22 Chaowai Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Office address:	10/F, Fanli Tower, 22 Chaowai Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Wang Li
Contact person:	Zhang Ziwei
Tel.:	0755-82721122-8625
Fax:	0755-82029055
Customer service number:	4009200022
Website:	http://Licaike.hexun.com

(66) Xiamen Xin Ding Sheng Holding Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1501-1504, Xiamen No.1 Plaza, No.2, Lujiang Road, Siming District, Xiamen
Office address:	1501-1504, Xiamen No.1 Plaza, No.2, Lujiang Road, Siming District, Xiamen
Legal representative:	Chen Hongsheng
Contact person:	Xu Mingjing
Tel.:	0592-3122716
Fax:	0592-8060771
Customer service number:	400-918-0808
Website:	www.xds.com.cn

(67) Shanghai Wacai Financial Information Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Unit 01-03, 5F, Yanggoa Street South, Pilot Free Trade Zone, Shanghai
Office address:	Unit 01-03, Lujiazui Century Financial Plaza, Yanggoa Street South, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Hu Yanliang
Contact person:	Chen Lu
Tel.:	021-50810687
Fax:	021-58300279
Customer service number:	021-50810673
Website:	http://wacaijijin.com/

(68) Dahe Wealth Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Unit 1-2, 20F, Fuzhong International Plaza One, Xin Hau Road, Nan Ming District, Guiyang, Guizhou
Office address:	Unit 1-2, 20F, Fuzhong International Plaza One, Xin Hau Road, Nan Ming District, Guiyang, Guizhou
Legal representative:	Wang Di
Contact person:	Fang Kaixin
Tel.:	0851-88405606

Fax:	0851-88405599
Customer service number:	0851-88235678
Website:	www.urainf.com

(69) Noah Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 205, 7650 Caolang Road, Langxia Town, Jinshan District, Shanghai
Office address:	Room 801, 8/F, Times Financial Center, 68 Middle Yincheng Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Wang Jingbo
Contact person:	Fang Cheng
Tel.:	021-38602377
Fax:	021-38509777
Customer service number:	400-821-5399
Website:	http://www.noah-fund.com

(70) Shenzhen Zhonglu Financial Holding Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	8/F Material Holding Building, Liyuan Road, Luohu District, Shenzhen
Office address:	8/F Material Holding Building, Liyuan Road, Luohu District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Xue Feng
Contact person:	Tong Caiping
Tel.:	0755-33227950
Fax:	0755-33227951
Customer service number:	400-6788-887
Website:	https://www.zlfund.cn/; www.jjmmw.com

(71) Shanghai Tiantian Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	2/F, Building 2, 190 Longtian Road, Xuhui District, Shanghai
Office address:	9/F, Block 3C, 195 Longtian Road, Xuhui District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Qi Shi
Contact person:	Pan Shiyu

Tel.:	021-54509998
Fax:	021-64385308
Customer service number:	400-1818-188
Website:	http://www.1234567.com.cn

(72) Shanghai Howbuy Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 449, Building 4, No. 37 of Lane 685, Changzhong Road, Hongkou District, Shanghai
Office address:	Rooms 903-906, Erdos International Mansion, 1118 South Pudong Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Yang Wenbin
Contact person:	Zhang Ru
Tel.:	021-20613610
Customer service number:	400-700-9665
Website:	http://www.ehowbuy.com

(73) Hangzhou Shumi Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 202, Block 1, 1218 West Wenyi Road, Cangqian Community, Yuhang District, Hangzhou
Office address:	12/F, Hengsheng Tower, 3588 Jiangnan Avenue, Binjiang District, Hangzhou, Zhejiang
Legal representative:	Chen Baiqing
Contact person:	Zhu Xiaochao
Tel.:	021-60897840
Fax:	0571-26697013
Customer service number:	400-076-6123
Website:	http://www.fund123.cn

(74) Shanghai Rich Fund Sales and Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 220, Bldg. 2, 526 Gaoxiang Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Office address:	11th Floor, No. 1267, Dongfang Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Zhang Yuewei

Contact person:	Ao Ling
Tel.:	021-58788678-8201
Fax:	021-58787698
Customer service number:	400-820-2899
Website:	http://www.erichfund.com

(75) Zhejiang Tonghuashun Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 903, Yuanmao Tower, 1 West Wen'er Road, West Lake District, Hangzhou
Office address:	Tonghuashun Building, 18 Tongshun Street, Wuchang Road, Yuhang District, Hangzhou, Zhejiang
Legal representative:	Ling Shunping
Contact person:	Wu Jie
Tel.:	0571-88911818
Fax:	0571-86800423
Customer service number:	400-877-3772
Website:	http://www.5ifund.com

(76) Beijing Zhanheng Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	6 An'fu Street, Houshayu Town, Shunyi District, Beijing
Office address:	6/F, Minjian Tower, 2 Huayanbei Alley, Deshengmen Wai, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Yan Zhenjie
Contact person:	Jiao lin
Tel.:	010--62020088-8288
Fax:	010—62020088-8802
Customer service number:	400-888-6661
Website:	http://www.myfund.com

(77) Shanghai Lead Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 1033, No.5475, Yunchuan Road, Baoshan District, Shanghai
---------------------	---

Office address:	Floor 12, Building 10, No.61, Lane 91, Eshan Road, Pudong District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Li Xingchun
Contact person:	Xu Peng
Tel.:	021-50583533
Fax:	021-50583633
Customer service number:	400-921-7755
Website:	http://a.leadfund.com.cn/

(78) CIFCO Asset Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	11/F, Bldg. 1, 16 Guanghua Road, Jianguomen Wai, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Office address:	11/F, Bldg. 1, 16 Guanghua Road, Jianguomen Wai, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Lu Yao
Contact person:	Zhu Jianlin
Tel.:	010-59539866
Fax:	010-59539866
Customer service number:	95162, 4008888160, 010-65807110
Website:	http://www.cifcofund.com/

(79) Harvest Wealth Management Co., Ltd

Registered address:	Unit 4609-10, 46/F, Phase II, Office Building, Shanghai IFC Center, 8 Century Avenue, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Office address:	6/F, Block A, Jindi Center, 91 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Zhao Xuejun
Contact person:	Yu Yongjian
Tel.:	010-85097570
Fax:	010-65215433
Customer service number:	400-021-8850
Website:	www.harvestwm.cn

(80) Gandao Financial Information Service (Beijing)Co.,Ltd

Registered address:	Room 7117, 7th Floor, Building 1, South Dongwang Village, Haidian District, Beijing
Office address:	Room 1302, Hesheng Fortune Plaza, Dewai Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Wang Xingji
Contact person:	Gao Xuechao
Tel.:	010-62062880
Fax:	010-82057741
Customer service number:	400-088-8080
Website:	www.qiandaojr.com

(81) Beijing Chuangjin Qifu Fund Sales Co., Ltd

Registered address:	215A, Building 5, No. 31, Minfeng Hutong, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	215A, Building 5, No. 31, Minfeng Hutong, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Liang Rong
Contact person:	Tian Lei
Tel.:	010-66154828
Fax:	010-88067526
Customer service number:	010-88067525
Website:	www.5irich.com

(82) Fanhua Puyi Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 1101, Gaodi Center, 9 Jianshe Road, Chenghua District, Chengdu, Sichuan
Office address:	Room 1101, Gaodi Center, 9 Jianshe Road, Chenghua District, Chengdu, Sichuan
Legal representative:	Yu Haifeng
Contact person:	Deng Peng
Tel.:	028-66980977
Fax:	028-82000996-805
Customer service number:	028-84252474
Website:	www.puyifund.cn

(83) CreditEase Puze Investment Consulting Co., Ltd. (Beijing)

Registered address:	Room 1809, 15/F, Building 9, 88 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Office address:	Room 1809, 18/F, Tower C, SOHO New Town, 88 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Rong Bing
Contact person:	Cheng Gang
Tel.:	010-52855713
Fax:	010-85894285
Customer service number:	400-609-9200
Website:	http://www.yixinfund.com

(84) Nanjing Suning Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Unit 1-5, Suning Road, XuanWu District, Nanjing
Office address:	Unit 1-5, Suning Road, XuanWu District, Nanjing
Legal representative:	Qian Yanfei
Contact person:	Yu Mingming
Tel.:	025-66996699-884131
Fax:	025-66996699-884131
Customer service number:	95177
Website:	www.snjjin.com

(85) Millionrich Fortune Fund Sales Co., Ltd. (Beijing)

Registered address:	Room 908, 9/F, Block A, No. 13 Wangjing East Park Fourth District, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Office address:	Room 04-08, 9/F, Block A, Wangjing Puxiang Centre, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Li Zhaodi
Contact person:	Li Yan
Tel.:	010-59497361
Fax:	010-64788016
Customer service number:	400-059-8888
Website:	www.zscffund.com

(86) Beijing Zengcai Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 1208, 12/F, Building 1, 66 South Lishi Road, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	Room 1208, Jianwei Tower, 66 South Lishi Road, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Wang Changqing
Contact person:	Luo Xian
Tel.:	010-67000988
Fax:	010-67000988-6000
Customer service number:	400-001-8811
Website:	http://www.zcvc.com.cn

(87) Shenzhen Tenyuan Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1806-1808, Building No. 1, Excellence Century Center, 2028 Jintian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Office address:	1806-1808, Building No. 1, Excellence Century Center, 2028 Jintian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Zeng Ge
Contact person:	Yan Mengsha
Tel.:	0755-33376922
Fax:	0755-33065516
Customer service number:	400-990-8600
Website:	www.tenyuanfund.com

(88) Tonghua Fortune (Shanghai) Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 201, Lane 667, Tongfeng Road, Hongkou District, Shanghai
Office address:	9th Floor, Building 3, Lujiazui Century Financial Plaza, No. 799 Yanggao South Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Ma Gang
Contact person:	Yang Xuting
Tel.:	021-60818249
Fax:	021-60818280
Customer service number:	95156
Website:	https://www.tonghuafund.com

(89) Beijing Hengtianmingze Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 5122, 5 / F, Hongda North Road, Beijing Economic and Technological Development Zone, Beijing
Office address:	23/F, Block A, Lecheng Centre, 20 East Third Ring Middle Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Zhou Bin
Contact person:	Ma Pengcheng
Tel.:	010-57756074
Fax:	010-56810782
Customer service number:	400-8980-618
Website:	www.chtwm.com

(90) Shenzhen Yitou Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 201, Building A, Shenzhen-Hong Kong Cooperative Zone Authority Office, No. 1 Qianwanyi Road Liyumen Street, Qianhai Shenzhen-Hong Kong Cooperation Zone, Shenzhen
Office address:	2405 Huanggang Business Center, 2028 Jintian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Hua Jianqiang
Contact person:	Ma Wenjing
Tel.:	0755-23919681
Fax:	0755-88603185
Customer service number:	4008-955-811
Website:	www.yitfund.com

(91) Shenzhen Qianhai Huilian Fund Sales Co., Ltd

Registered address:	Room 201, Building A, No. 1, Qianwan 1st Road, Qianhai Shenxiang Cooperative Zone, Shenzhen City (Appointed in Shenzhen Qianhai Business Secretary Co., Ltd.)
Office address:	19th Floor, Maikelong Building, No.6, Gaoxin South Road, High-tech Industrial Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Xue Feng
Contact person:	Zhou Wenchuan
Tel.:	0755-26900826
Fax:	0755-26920972
Customer service number:	400-992-8211

Website:	https://www.xiniu jijin.com/
----------	---

(92) Beijing Huicheng Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1108, 11th Floor, No. 11 Zhongguancun Street, Haidian District, Beijing
Office address:	1108, 11th Floor, No. 11 Zhongguancun Street, Haidian District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Wang Weigang
Contact person:	Ding Xiangkun
Tel.:	010-56282140
Fax:	010-62680827
Customer service number:	400-619-9059
Website:	www.fundzone.cn

(93) Shenzhen Yingxin Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	A-1, 8th Floor, Yinglong Business Building, Shangbao East Road, Lianhua Street, Futian District, Shenzhen, China (811-812)
Office address:	No. 155, Nanshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian City, Nanshan 1910 Community A3-1
Legal representative:	Miao Hongsheng
Contact person:	Hu Bixuan
Tel.:	0411-66889888
Fax:	0411-66889827
Customer service number:	400-790-3688
Website:	www.fundying.com

(94) Beijing Shengshi View Investment Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 03, 735 Huangkan Village, Jiuduhe Town, Huairou District, Beijing
Office address:	28/F, Block D, Vantone Center, A6 Chaowai Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Jiang Yu
Contact person:	Xu Changzheng
Tel.:	010-58170900
Fax:	010-58170800

Customer service number:	400-818-8866
Website:	http://shengshiview.com/

(95) Fortune Information Technology Co., Ltd. (Beijing)

Registered address:	Room 702, Building 5, Courtyard 9, Chegongzhuang Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	Room 2208, Block A, Vantone New World Center, 2 Fuchengmen Outer Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Wu Xuexiu
Contact person:	Duan Jinglu
Tel.:	010-88312877
Fax:	010-88312099
Customer service number:	400-001-1566
Website:	http://www.yilucaifu.com

(96) Beijing Qianjing Wealth Investment Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1008-1012, 9/F, Building No.1, 6 Danling Street, Haidian District, Beijing
Office address:	1008-1012, 9/F, Building No.1, 6 Danling Street, Haidian District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Zhao Rongchun
Contact person:	Wei Zheng
Tel.:	010-57418829
Fax:	010-57569671
Customer service number:	400-893-6885
Website:	www.qianjing.com

(97) Beijing Tangdingyao Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 236, Bldg. 2, 10 Baiquan Street, Yanqing Economic Development Zone, Yanqing County, Beijing
Office address:	A303, 21st Century Tower, A40 Liangmaqiao Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Wang Yan
Contact person:	Zhou Jun

Tel.:	010-53570568
Fax:	010-59200800
Customer service number:	400-819-9868
Website:	http://www.tdyhfund.com

(98) Beijing Zhixin Fund Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	106-67, Building 2, Court 8, Xingsheng South Road, Miyun County, Beijing
Office address:	2/F, Zhuo Ming Plaza, 6 Jianhua South Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Gan Long
Contact person:	Ye Hang
Tel.:	010-65166112
Fax:	010-65166001
Customer service number:	4006-802-123
Website:	http://www.zhixin-inv.com

(99) Chengdu Huayi Hengxin Wealth Investment Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	China (Sichuan) Pilot Free Trade Zone, No. 2, Building 32, Building 1, 88 Shujin Road, Chengdu High-tech Zone
Office address:	No. 4, Unit 19, Unit 1, Building 1, Palm Springs International Center, No. 199, Middle Section of Tianfu Avenue, High-tech Zone, Chengdu
Legal representative:	Zhao Bi
Contact person:	Tan Jiazhou
Tel.:	028-87326832
Fax:	028-87326832
Customer service number:	400-8010-009
Website:	www.huayihengxin.com

(100) Haiyin Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Unit B, Floor 16, No.1217, Dongfang Road, Pudong District, Shanghai
Office address:	4th Floor, No.8 Yincheng Middle Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai

Legal representative:	Liu Hui
Contact person:	Mao Lin
Tel.:	021-80133597
Fax:	021-80133413
Customer service number:	400-808-1016
Website:	www.fundhaiyin.com

(101) Beijing Guangyuan Daxin Investment Management Co., Ltd

Registered address:	Room 605, 6 / F, Block C, No. 28, Xijiekouwai Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	19/F, Block B, 13/F Pu Ding Center, Wangjing East Park District 4, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Qi Jianhui
Contact person:	Wang Yingjun
Tel.:	400-623-6060
Fax:	010-82055860
Customer service number:	400-623-6060
Website:	www.niuniufund.com

(102) Tianjin Guomei Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 202-124, 2/F, Block D, Service Building, Nangang Industrial Zone, Tianjin Economic and Technological Development Zone
Office address:	19/F, Block B, Pengrun Building, 26 Xiaoyun Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Ding Donghua
Contact person:	Guo Baoliang
Tel.:	010-59287061
Fax:	010-59287825
Customer service number:	400-111-0889
Website:	www.gomefund.com

(103) Beijing Xinlangcangshi Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 906, No.58, North Fourth Ring Road West, Haidian District, Beijing
---------------------	---

Office address:	Room 906 and 903, No.58, North Fourth Ring Road West, Haidian District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Zhang Qi
Contact person:	Fu Wenhong
Tel.:	010-82628888-5657
Fax:	010-82607516
Customer service number:	010-62675369
Website:	www.xincai.com

(104) Beijing Jiahe Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1/F, Building 5, 4 Chegongzhuang Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	A129 North Lishi Road, 4 Chegongzhuang Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Xu Fuxing
Contact person:	Chen Yingying
Tel.:	010-68998820-8306
Fax:	010-88381550
Customer service number:	400-600-0030
Website:	www.bzfunds.com

(105) Beijing Junde Huifu Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 1502, 15/F, Building No. 1, 18 Jianguomennei Avenue, Dongcheng District, Beijing
Office address:	Room B, 12th Floor, Block F, Fuhua Building, No. 8 Chaoyangmen North Street, Dongcheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Li Zhen
Contact person:	Li Zhen
Tel.:	65181028
Fax:	65174782
Customer service number:	400-057-8855
Website:	www.kingstartimes.com

(106) Jian Fortune (Beijing) Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 4601, 40th Floor, Building 4, No. 7, Dongsanhuan
---------------------	---

	Middle Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Office address:	46th Floor, Tower A, Fortune Center, No. 7 Dongsanhuan Middle Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Yang Jian
Contact person:	Li Haiyan
Tel.:	010-65309516
Fax:	010-65330699
Customer service number:	400-673-7010
Website:	www.jianfortune.com

(107) Shanghai Wande Investment Consultant Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Block B, 11/F, 33 Fushan Road, Shanghai Free Trade Zone, China
Office address:	11th Floor, Wande Building, 1500 Puming Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Wang Tingfu
Contact person:	Jiang Jiling
Tel.:	021-5132 7185
Fax:	021-6888 2281
Customer service number:	400-821-0203
Website:	www.520fund.com.cn

(108) Phoenix Jinxin (Yinchuan) Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1402, 14/F, No. 142 Wanshou Road, Yuehai Central Business District, Jinfeng District, Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region
Office address:	Building 18, Chaoyue High-Tech Industrial Park, No. 18, Ziyue Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Cheng Gang
Contact person:	Zhang Xu
Tel.:	010-58160168
Fax:	010-58160173
Customer service number:	400-810-5919
Website:	www.fengfd.com

(109) Shanghai Liantai Asset Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No.3, Xing Hai Zhong Long Yuan, Shahekou District, Dalian, Liaoning
---------------------	---

Office address:	3/F, Block 8, No. 518, Fuquan North Road, Changning District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Yan Bin
Contact person:	Lan Min
Tel.:	021-52822063
Fax:	021-52975270
Customer service number:	400-166-6788
Website:	www.66zichan.com

(110) Taicheng Wealth Fund Sales (Dalian) Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 3, Xinghai Zhonglong Garden, Shahekou District, Dalian, Liaoning, China
Office address:	No. 3, Xinghai Zhonglong Garden, Shahekou District, Dalian, Liaoning, China
Legal representative:	Lin Zhuo
Contact person:	Zhang Xiaohui
Tel.:	0411-88891212-327
Fax:	0411-84396536
Customer service number:	400-6411-999
Website:	www.haojiyoujijin.com

(111) Shanghai Huifu Financial Services Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	19/F, No. 100 Zhongshan South Road, Huangpu District, Shanghai
Office address:	19/F, Jinwaitan International Plaza, 100 Zhongshan South Road, Huangpu District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Feng Xiumin
Contact person:	Huang Miner
Tel.:	021-33323999
Fax:	021-33323830
Customer service number:	400-820-2819
Website:	fund.bundtrade.com

(112) Beijing Kunyuan Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 871, Building 2, No. 10 Baiquan Street, Yanqing Economic Development Zone, Yanqing County, Beijing
Office address:	501, Block B, No. 8, Jianguomen Inner Street, Dongcheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Li Xuesong

Contact person:	Ma Jing
Tel.:	010-85264505
Fax:	010-85264522
Customer service number:	010-85264528
Website:	http://www.kunyuanfund.com

(113) Beijing Micro Mobile Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Jingshan Fortune Center, No. 113, Gucheng West Road, Shijingshan District, Beijing
Office address:	Jingshan Fortune Center, No. 113, Gucheng West Road, Shijingshan District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Liang Hongjun
Contact person:	Ji Changjun
Tel.:	010-52609656
Fax:	010-51957430
Customer service number:	400-819-6665
Website:	www.buyforyou.com.cn

(114) Jiangxi Zhengrong Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 2107, Commercial Building, 38 Greenland Metropolis, Ziyang Avenue, High-tech Development Zone, Nanchang, Jiangxi, China
Office address:	Room 2107, Commercial Building, 38 Greenland Metropolis, Ziyang Avenue, High-tech Development Zone, Nanchang, Jiangxi, China
Legal representative:	Lu Wen
Contact person:	Hu Cong
Tel.:	13879129841
Customer Service Number:	0791-86692502
Website:	www.jxzzzg.com.cn

(115) Shanghai JiYu Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 6153, Building 2, No. 1800, Panyuan Road, Changxing Town Road, Chongming County, Shanghai (Shanghai Taihe Economic Development Zone)
Office address:	Room 1503, Taiping Finance Building, No. 488 Yincheng Middle Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Wang Xiang
Contact person:	Lan Jie

Tel.:	021-65370077
Fax:	021-55085991
Customer service number:	400-820-5369
Website:	www.jiyufund.com.cn

(116) Shanghai Kaishi Wealth Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 602-115, No. 765, South Tibet Road, Huangpu District, Shanghai
Office address:	4th Floor, Kaishi Building, No. 1 Yan'an East Road, Huangpu District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Chen Jiwu
Contact person:	Li Xiaoming
Tel.:	021-63333319
Fax:	021-63332523
Customer service number:	400-643-3389
Website:	www.lingxianfund.com

(117) Shanghai Chaoyang Yongxu Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 812, Block B, Building 1, No. 977, Shangfeng Road, Pudong New Area
Office address:	2nd Floor, Building 4, No. 690, Bibo Road, Zhangjiang Gaoke, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Liao Bing
Contact person:	Li Xiang
Tel.:	021-80234888
Fax:	021-80234898
Customer service number:	400-699-1888
Website:	http://www.998fund.com/

(118) Beijing Hongdian Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 1603, Building 1, 1 West Dawang Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Office address:	2nd Floor, Tower B, Yingke Center, No.2 North Road, Workers Stadium, Chaoyang District, Beijing, China
Legal representative:	Dong Hao
Contact person:	Yu Tingting
Tel.:	010-56409010

Fax:	010-56580660
Customer service number:	400-618-0707
Website:	www.hongdianfund.com

(119) Shenzhen Fuji Wealth Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 201, Tower A, 1 Qianwan Road One, Qianhai Shenzhen-Hong Kong Cooperation Zone, Shenzhen
Office address:	Room 418, Huiheng Group Phase II, High-tech South Seventh Avenue, Nanshan District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Qi Xiaohe
Contact person:	Chen Yongjun
Tel.:	0755-83999907
Fax:	0755-83999926
Customer service number:	0755-83999913
Website:	www.jinqianwo.cn

(120) Shanghai Lufunds Asset Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Unit 09, 14/F, 1333 Lujiazui Ring Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Office address:	14/F, 1333 Lujiazui Ring Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Guo Jian
Contact person:	Ning Boyu
Tel.:	021-20665952
Fax:	021-22066653
Customer service number:	400-821-9031
Website:	www.lufunds.com

(121) Da Tai Jinshi Investment Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 2105, Modern Penta Hall, Nanjing Olympic Sports Center, No. 222, Jiangdong Middle Road, Jianye District, Nanjing
Office address:	15/F, Oriental Chunyi Building, 505 E'Shan Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Yuan Guming
Contact person:	He Tingyu
Tel.:	021-20324199
Fax:	021-22268089
Customer service number:	400-928-2299

Website:	www.dtfunds.com
----------	-----------------

(122) Zhuhai Yingmi Wealth Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 105 - 3491, No. 6, Baohua Road, Hengqin New District, Zhuhai, China
Office address:	B1201-1203, 12th Floor, South Tower, Poly International Plaza, No. 1 East of Weizhou Avenue, Haizhu District, Guangzhou
Legal representative:	Xiao Wen
Contact person:	Wu Yuhao
Tel.:	020-89629099
Fax:	020-89629011
Customer service number:	020-80629066
Website:	www.yingmi.cn

(123) Hegeng Heritage Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	602 Internet Finance Building, Kangning Street, Dongfeng South Road, Zhengdong New District, Zhengzhou City
Office address:	602 Internet Finance Building, Kangning Street, Dongfeng South Road, Zhengdong New District, Zhengzhou City
Legal representative:	Li Shuhui
Contact person:	Dong Yafang
Tel.:	0371-85518391
Fax:	0371-85518397
Customer service number:	400-360-0000
Website:	www.nicaifu.com

(124) Nanjing Tuniu Financial Information Service Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 699-1, Xuanwu Avenue, Xuanwu District, Nanjing
Office address:	699-32 Xuanwu Avenue, Xuanwu District, Nanjing
Legal representative:	Song Shilin
Contact person:	Zhang Shishuai
Tel.:	025-86853969
Fax:	025-86853999
Customer service number:	4007-999-999 and 3
Website:	http://jr.tuniu.com/

(125) Yifeng Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 201, Building A, No.1, Qianwan 1st Road, Qianhai-Hong Kong Cooperation Zone, Shenzhen, China (in Shenzhen Qianhai Business Secretary Co., Ltd.)
Office address:	Room 1116, Room 1307, East Block, Haide 3rd Road, Hainan 3rd Road, Nanshan District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	TAN YIK KUAN
Contact person:	Xu Yajun
Tel.:	0755-89460502
Fax:	0755-21674453
Customer service number:	0755-89460500
Website:	www.ifastps.com.cn

(126) CSI Jinniu (Beijing) Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 2-45, Building 2, No. 1 East Guantou, Fengtai District, Beijing
Office address:	5th Floor, Tower A, Global Finance Center, No.1, Xuanwumenwai Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Qian Haomin
Contact person:	Sun Wen
Tel.:	010-59336533
Fax:	010-59336500
Customer service number:	4008909998
Website:	www.jnlc.com

(127) Beijing Lanmao Financial Information Service Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1119, Building 3, Shengjing International Plaza, No. 31 Shijingshan Road, Shijingshan District, Beijing
Office address:	715, Anlian Building, Hujialou, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Xu Xianliang
Contact person:	Zhang Miaomiao
Tel.:	15110085067
Fax:	010-87723200
Customer service number:	400-150-0882
Website:	www.lanmao.com

(128) Beijing Kenterui Wealth Management Co., Ltd

Registered address:	Unit 401-15, 4/F, No.2, Haidiandongsan Street East, Hai Dian District, Beijing
Office address:	Romm A428, Building A, JD HQ, No.18, Chuangkeshiyi Street, Beijing
Legal representative:	Jiang Hui
Contact person:	Xu Boyu
Tel.:	400-098-8511
Fax:	010-89188000
Customer service number:	400-088-8816
Website:	http://jr.jd.com/

(129) Dalian Wangjin Financial Information Service Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 202, Floor 2, No.22, Titan Road, Shahekou District, Dalian, Liaoning
Office address:	Room 202, Floor 2, No.22, Titan Road, Shahekou District, Dalian, Liaoning
Legal representative:	Bu Rong
Contact person:	Bu Rong
Tel.:	0411-39027800
Fax:	0411-39027888
Customer service number:	400-089-9100
Website:	http://www.yibaijin.com/

(130) Zhongmin Wealth Management (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Unit 05, 7th Floor, No. 100 Zhongshan South Road, Huangpu District, Shanghai
Office address:	No. 100, Zhongshan South Road, Huangpu District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Mi Hongjun
Contact person:	Mao Danqing
Tel.:	021-33355392
Fax:	021-63353736
Customer service number:	400-876-5716
Website:	www.cmiwm.com

(131) Shenzhen Jinfuzi Investment Consulting Co., Ltd

Registered address:	11th Floor, Unit 3, Building B, Kexing Science Park, No. 15, Keyuan Road, Zhonghai District, Science and Technology Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen
Office address:	7th Floor, Unit 3, Building B, Kexing Science Park, No. 15, Keyuan Road, Zhonghai District, Science and Technology Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Lai Renjun
Contact person:	Liu Yuxia
Tel.:	0755-29330513
Fax:	0755-26920530
Customer service number:	400-930-0660
Website:	www.jfzinv.com

(132) Beijing Eggroll Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	222507, Floor 21, Unit 2, Building 6, No.1 Courtyard, Futong East St, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Office address:	222507, Floor 21, Unit 2, Building 6, No.1 Courtyard, Futong East St, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Zhong Feifei
Contact person:	Qi Xiaoqiang
Tel.:	15810005516
Fax:	010-85659484
Customer service number:	400-061-8518
Website:	danjuanapp.com

(133) Shenzhen Qianhai Kai'ensi Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Shenzhen Qianhaishengang Cooperation Zone Qianwanyi Road No.1(A)201 Unit(Ruzhu Shenzhen Qianhai Business Secretary Co., Ltd.)
Office address:	Shenzhen Futian District Shennan Boulevard No.6019 Jinrun Building 23A
Legal representative:	Gao Feng
Contact person:	Li Yong
Tel.:	0755-83655588
Fax:	0755-83655518
Customer service number:	400-804-8688

Website:	www.keynesasset.com
----------	--

(134) Shenzhen Qianhai Ouzhong United Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Shenzhen Qianhaishengang Cooperation Zone Qianwanyi Road No.1(A) 201 Unit(Ruzhu Shenzhen Qianhai Business Secretary Co., Ltd.)
Office address:	Room 703, 705, International West Commercial Building, No. 19, Haixiu Road, Baoan Central District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Liang Shuangfeng
Contact person:	Liang Shuangfeng
Tel.:	0755-23073400
Fax:	0755-23328531
Customer service number:	0755-23073400
Website:	http://www.ecpefund.com/

(135) Tianjin Wanjia Wealth Asset Management Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 2-2413, Binhai Zheshang Building, No. 1988 Yingbin Road, Tianjin Free Trade Zone (Central Business District)
Office address:	Floor 5, Pacific Insurance Building, 28 Fengsheng Hutong, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Li Xiuci
Contact person:	Sun Xue
Tel.:	010-59013825
Fax:	010-59013707
Customer service number:	010-59013825
Website:	http://www.wanjiawealth.com/

(136) Shanghai AMC Fortune Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 268, Building1, No.687 Dongdaming Street, Hongkou District, Shanghai
Office address:	Room 268, Building1, No.687 Dongdaming Street, Hongkou District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Mao Huaiping
Customer service number:	13816092323
Website:	http://www.cwmc.cn/

(137) Hongtai Fortune (Qingdao) Fund Sales Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 701, Building 9, No.195 Hong Kong East Road, Laoshan District, Qingdao, Shandong, China
Office address:	No. 188, Shanghai Pudong Development Bank Building, No.188 Haier Road, Laoshan District, Qingdao City, Shandong Province
Legal representative:	Ren Shuzhen
Contact person:	Ren Shuzhen
Tel.:	0532-66728591
Fax:	0532-66728591
Customer service number:	400-670-6863
Website:	www.hongtaiwealth.com

(138) China International Futures Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1, 2, 9, 11 & 12/F, Bldg. 1, 14 Guanghua Road, Jianguomen Wai, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Office address:	15/F, New Hengji International Mansion, 3 West Maizidian Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Wang Bing
Contact person:	Zhao Sen
Tel.:	010-59539864
Customer service number:	95162、400-8888-160
Website:	http://www.cifc .net

(139) China Futures Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	11-A, 8-B4, 9-B, C, Pingjie 11-B, Shangzhan Building, No.107, Zhongshan 3 rd Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing
Office address:	Floor 11, Huangguan Building, No.107, Zhongshan 3 rd Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing
Legal representative:	Peng Wende
Contact person:	Liu Yun
Tel.:	023-89769637
Fax:	023-86769629
Customer service number:	400-8877-780

Website:	www.cfc108.com
----------	----------------

(140) CITIC Futures Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Floor 14 / Room 1301-1305, Floor 13, North Block, Zhuoyue Times Plaza (Phase 2), No.8, Central 3rd Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Office address:	Floor 14 / Room 1301-1305, Floor 13, North Block, Zhuoyue Times Plaza (Phase 2), No.8, Central 3rd Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Zhang Hao
Contact person:	Han Yu
Tel.:	010-60833754
Fax:	010-57762999
Customer service number:	400-990-8826
Website:	www.citicsf.com

(141) Huishang Futures Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	258 Wuhu Road, Hefei, Anhui Province
Office address:	258 Wuhu Road, Hefei, Anhui Province
Legal representative:	Wu Guohua
Contact person:	Yang Caige
Tel.:	0551-62865999
Fax:	0551-62865899
Customer service number:	400-887-8707
Website:	www.hsqh.net

(142) Donghai Futures Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 23, 25, 27, 29, West Yanling Road, Changzhou, Jiangsu
Office address:	8/F, Donghai Securities Building, 1928 Dongfang Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Chen Taikang
Contact person:	Li Tianyu
Tel.:	021-68757102
Fax:	021-68757102
Customer service number:	95531

Website:	www.qh168.com.cn
----------	------------------

(143) Hongye Futures Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	50 Zhonghua Road, Nanjing
Office address:	50 Zhonghua Road, Nanjing
Legal representative:	Zhou Jianqiu
Contact person:	Sun Chaowang
Tel.:	025-52278870
Fax:	025-52313068
Customer service number:	400-828-1288
Website:	www.ftol.com.cn

(144) Dayou Futures Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	3-4F, Modern Plaza, No.128 Furong Street South, Tianxin District, Changsha
Office address:	3-4F, Modern Plaza, No.128 Furong Street South, Tianxin District, Changsha
Legal representative:	Shen Zhonghui
Contact person:	Ma Ke
Tel.:	0731-84409000
Fax:	0731-84409009
Customer service number:	400-636-5058
Website:	www.dayouf.com

(145) Huatai Futures Co., Ltd

Registered address:	20th Floor, Lifeng Building, No.761 Dongfeng East Road, Yuexiu District, Guangzhou, Guangdong, China
Office address:	20th Floor, Lifeng Building, No.761 Dongfeng East Road, Yuexiu District, Guangzhou, Guangdong, China
Legal representative:	Xu Weizhong
Contact person:	Huang Yunqi
Tel.:	18923839281
Fax:	0755-82777490

Customer service number:	400-628-0888
Website:	www.htfc.com

(146) Guotai Junan Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	618 Shangcheng Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Office address:	29/F, 168 Middle Yincheng Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Yang Dehong
Contact person:	Rui Minqi
Tel.:	021-38676666
Fax:	021-38670161
Customer service number:	95521
Website:	http://www.gtja.com/

(147) China Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Building 4, 66 Anli Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Office address:	188 Chaoyangmen Inner Street, Beijing
Legal representative:	Wang Changqing
Contact person:	LIU Chang
Tel.:	010-65608231
Fax:	010—65182261
Customer service number:	4008888108/95587
Website:	http://www.csc108.com/

(148) Guosen Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	16-26/F, Guosen Securities Tower, 1012 Middle Hongling Road, Luohu District, Shenzhen
Office address:	16-26/F, Guosen Securities Tower, 1012 Middle Hongling Road, Luohu District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	He Ru
Contact person:	Liu Xiaodong
Tel.:	0755-82130509

Fax:	0755—82133952
Customer service number:	95536
Website:	http://www.guosen.com.cn/

(149) China Merchants Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	38-45/F, Block A, Jiangsu Tower, Yitian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Office address:	30th Floor, Block A, Jiangsu Building, Yitian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, China
Legal representative:	Huo Da
Contact person:	Huang chanjun
Tel.:	0755-82943666
Fax:	0755-83734343
Customer service number:	4008888111; 95565
Website:	http://www.newone.com.cn/

(150) GF Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Rooms 4301-4316, 43/F, Metro Plaza, 183-187 North Tianhe Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou
Office address:	5,18,19,36,38,39,41,42,43 & 44/F, Metro Plaza, North Tianhe Road, Guangzhou, Guangdong
Legal representative:	Sun Shuming
Contact person:	Huang Lan
Tel.:	020-87555888
Fax:	020-87555305
Customer service number:	95575 or call local outlets
Website:	http://www.gf.com.cn/

(151) CITIC Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Floor A, China Merchants Bank Tower, 7088 Shennan Road, Shenzhen
Office address:	Capital Mansion, 6 South Xinyuan Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Zhang Youjun

Contact person:	Ma Jingwei
Tel.:	010-60833889
Fax:	010—84865560
Customer service number:	400-889-5548/95548
Website:	http://www.cs.ecitic.com/

(152) China Galaxy Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Block C, Guoqi Tower, 35 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	2-6/F, Block C, Guoqi Tower, 35 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Chen Gongyan
Contact person:	Xin Guozheng
Tel.:	010-83574507
Fax:	010-66568990
Customer service number:	95551/4008888888
Website:	http://www.chinastock.com.cn/

(153) Haitong Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	98 Middle Huaihai Road, Shanghai
Office address:	Haitong Securities Tower, 689 Guangdong Road, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Zhou Jie
Contact person:	Li Xiaoming
Tel.:	021-23219275
Fax:	021-63602722
Customer service number:	95553
Website:	http://www.htsec.com/

(154) Shenwan Hongyuan Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	45/F, 989 Changle Road, Xuhui District, Shanghai
Office address:	45/F, 989 Changle Road, Xuhui District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Li Mei

Contact person:	Li Yuting
Tel.:	021-33389888
Fax:	021-33388224
Customer service number:	95523 or 4008895523
Website:	www.swhysc.com

(155
) Industrial Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Biaoli Tower, 99 Hudong Road, Fuzhou
Office address:	21/F, Building 1, Wudaokou Square, Lane 1199 of Minsheng Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Lan Rong
Contact person:	Xie Gaode
Tel.:	021-38565785
Fax:	021-38565783
Customer service number:	4008888123/95562
Website:	http://www.xyzq.com.cn/

(156) Changjiang Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Changjiang Securities Building, T8 Xinhua Road, Wuhan
Office address:	Changjiang Securities Building, T8 Xinhua Road, Wuhan
Legal representative:	You Xigui
Contact person:	Xi Boyu
Tel.:	027-65799999
Fax:	027-85481900
Customer service number:	95579;4008-888-999
Website:	http://www.95579.com/

(157) Essence Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Unit A02, 35 & 28/F, Anlian Tower, 4018 Jintian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Office address:	Unit A02, 35 & 28/F, Anlian Tower, 4018 Jintian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen

Legal representative:	Wang Lianzhi
Contact person:	Liu Zhibin
Tel.:	0755-82558323
Fax:	0755-82558355
Customer service number:	95517,4008001001
Website:	http://www.essences.com.cn

(158) Southwest Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	8 Qiaobeiyuan, Jiangbei District, Chongqing
Office address:	Southwest Securities Tower, 8 Qiaobeiyuan, Jiangbei District, Chongqing
Legal representative:	Yu Weijia
Contact person:	Zhang Yu
Tel.:	023-63786633
Fax:	023-63786212
Customer service number:	4008096096
Website:	http://www.swsc.com.cn

(159) Xiangcai Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	12/F, Zhongshan International Tower, 63 Middle Huangxing Road, Changsha, Hunan
Office address:	12/F, Zhongshan International Tower, 63 Middle Huangxing Road, Changsha, Hunan
Legal representative:	Lin Junbo
Contact person:	Zhong Kangying
Tel.:	021-68634518-8503
+Fax:	021-68865938
Customer service number:	4008881551
Website:	http://www.xcsc.com/

(160) Wanlian Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	18 & 19/F, Bldg. F, GT Land Plaza, 11 East Zhujiang Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou
---------------------	--

Office address:	18 & 19/F, Bldg. F, GT Land Plaza, 11 East Zhujiang Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou
Legal representative:	Zhang Jianjun
Contact person:	Wang Xin
Tel.:	020-38286686
Fax:	020-22373718-1013
Customer service number:	4008888133
Website:	http://www.wlqz.cn

(161) Minsheng Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	16-18/F, Block A, Minsheng Financial Center, No.28 Jianguomennei Street, East Town District, Beijing
Office address:	16-20/F, Block A, Minsheng Financial Center, No.28 Jianguomennei Street, East Town District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Yu Zheng
Contact person:	Zhao Ming
Tel.:	010-85127622
Fax:	010-85127917
Customer service number:	4006198888
Website:	www.msyzq.com

(162) Bohai Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 101, Office Building No. 42, Second Avenue, Economic and Technological Development Zone, Tianjin
Office address:	8 West Binshui Road, Nankai District, Tianjin
Legal representative:	Wang Chunfeng
Contact person:	Hu Tiantong
Tel.:	022-28451861
Fax:	022-28451892
Customer service number:	4006515988
Website:	http://www.bhzzq.com

(163) Huatai Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No.228, Jiangdong Middle Road, Nanjing
Office address:	Huatai Securities Plaza, No. 228 Jiangdong Middle Road, Jianye District, Nanjing, China; 18 / F, China Travel Service Building, 4011 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Zhou Yi
Contact person:	Pang Xiaoyun
Tel.:	0755-82492193
Fax:	0755-82492962 (Shenzhen)
Customer service number:	95597
Website:	http://www.htsc.com.cn/

(164) Shanxi Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	East Tower, Shanxi International Trade Center, 69 Fuxi Street, Taiyuan
Office address:	East Tower, Shanxi International Trade Center, 69 Fuxi Street, Taiyuan
Legal representative:	Hou Wei
Contact person:	Guo Yi
Tel.:	0351-8686659
Fax:	0351-8686619
Customer service number:	4006661618
Website:	http://www.i618.com.cn/

(165) CITIC Securities (Shandong) Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	20/F, Building 1, Qingdao International Finance Plaza, 222 Shenzhen Road, Laoshan District, Qingdao
Office address:	20/F, Building 1, Qingdao International Finance Plaza, 222 Shenzhen Road, Laoshan District, Qingdao
Legal representative:	Jiang Xiaolin
Contact person:	Sun Qiuyue
Tel.:	0532-85022026
Fax:	0532-85022605
Customer service number:	95548
Website:	http://www.xzqsd.com.cn/

(166) Dongxing Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	12-15/F, Block B, Xincheng Plaza, 5 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	12-15/F, Block B, Xincheng Plaza, 5 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Xu Yongli
Contact person:	Tang Manchuan
Tel.:	010-66555316
Fax:	010-66555246
Customer service number:	4008888993
Website:	http://www.dxzq.net

(167) Soochow Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	181 Cuiyuan Road, Suzhou, Jiangsu
Office address:	5 Xingyang Street, Suzhou, Jiangsu
Legal representative:	Wu Yongmin
Contact person:	Fang Xiaodan
Tel.:	0512-65581136
Fax:	0512-65588021
Customer service number:	4008601555
Website:	http://www.dwjq.com.cn

(168) Cinda Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Building 1, Courtyard 9, Naoshikou Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	Building 1, Courtyard 9, Naoshikou Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Zhang Zhigang
Contact person:	Yin Xuhang
Tel.:	010—63081493
Fax:	010—63081344
Customer service number:	95321

Website:	http://www.cindasc.com
----------	---

(169) Orient Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	22-29/F, Building 2, 318 South Zhongshan Road, Shanghai
Office address:	21-29/F, Building 2, 318 South Zhongshan Road, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Pan Xinjun
Contact person:	Hu Yueru
Tel.:	021-63325888
Fax:	021-63326729
Customer service number:	95503
Website:	http://www.dfzq.com.cn

(170) Founder Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	22-24/F, Huaqiao International Tower, Section 2 of Middle Furong Road, Changsha, Hunan
Office address:	22-24/F, Huaqiao International Tower, Section 2 of Middle Furong Road, Changsha, Hunan
Legal representative:	Lei Jie
Contact person:	Guo Junrui
Tel.:	0731-85832503
Fax:	0731-85832214
Customer service number:	95571
Website:	http://www.foundersc.com

(171) China Great Wall Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	16&17/F, Special Zone Press Tower, 6008 Shennan Road, Shenzhen
Office address:	14, 16 & 17/F, Special Zone Press Tower, 6008 Shennan Road, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Ding Yi
Contact person:	Gao Feng
Tel.:	0755-83516094
Fax:	0755-83515567

Customer service number:	4006666888
Website:	http://www.cgws.com

(172) Everbright Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1508 Sinza Road, Jing'an District, Shanghai
Office address:	1508 Sinza Road, Jing'an District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	ZHOU Jiannan
Contact person:	Li Fangfang
Tel.:	021-22169089
Fax:	021 — 22169134
Customer service number:	4008888788; 95525
Website:	http://www.ebscn.com/

(173) Guangzhou Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	19 & 20/F, Main Tower of Guangzhou International Finance Center, 5 West Zhujiang Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou
Office address:	19 & 20/F, Main Tower of Guangzhou International Finance Center, 5 West Zhujiang Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou
Legal representative:	Qiu Sanfa
Contact person:	Lin Jieru
Tel.:	020-88836999
Fax:	020-88836654
Customer service number:	95396
Website:	http://www.gzs.com.cn

(174) Northeast Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	6666 Eco Street, Changchun City, Jilin Province
Office address:	6666 Eco Street, Changchun City, Jilin Province
Legal representative:	Li Fuchun
Contact person:	An Yanyan
Tel.:	0431-85096517
Fax:	0431-85096795
Customer service number:	95360
Website:	http://www.nesc.cn

(175) Nanjing Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	8 Dazhongting Road, Xuanwu District, Nanjing, Jiangsu
Office address:	8 Dazhongting Road, Xuanwu District, Nanjing, Jiangsu
Legal representative:	Bu Guoxun
Contact person:	Pan Yue
Tel.:	025-52310569
Fax:	025-52310586
Customer service number:	4008285888
Website:	http://www.njqz.com.cn

(176) Shanghai Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	336 Middle Xizang Road, Shanghai
Office address:	336 Middle Xizang Road, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Gong Dexiong
Contact person:	Zhang Jin
Tel.:	021-53519888
Fax:	021-63608830
Customer service number:	4008918918、021-962518
Website:	https://www.shzq.com/

(177) New Times Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 1501, 15/F, Building 1, Courtyard 99, West North Third Ring Road, Haidian District, Beijing
Office address:	Room 1501, 15/F, Building 1, Courtyard 99, West North Third Ring Road, Haidian District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Liu Rujun
Contact person:	Sun Kai
Tel.:	010-83561000
Fax:	010-83561001
Customer service number:	4006989898/95399
Website:	www.xsdzq.cn

(178) Datong Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	21/F, Tongcheng Central, 15 Yingbin Street, Chengqu District, Datong
Office address:	12 & 13/F, Block A, Shanxi World Trade Center, 111 Changzhi Road, Taiyuan
Legal representative:	Dong Xiang
Contact person:	Xue Jin
Tel.:	0351-4130322
Fax:	0351-4192803
Customer service number:	4007121212
Website:	http://www.dtsbc.com.cn

(179) Guolian Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	168 East Xianqian Street, Wuxi
Office address:	Room 702, Guolian Financial Tower, 8 No. 1 Jinrong Street, Taihu New Town, Wuxi, Jiangsu
Legal representative:	Fan Yan
Contact person:	Shen Gang
Tel.:	0510-82831662
Fax:	0510-82830162
Customer service number:	4008885288 (nationwide); 0510-82588168 (in Wuxi)
Website:	http://www.glsc.com.cn

(180) Zheshang Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	6-7/F, Block A, Huanglong Century Plaza, 1 Hangda Road, Hangzhou City
Office address:	6-7/F, Block A, Huanglong Century Plaza, 1 Hangda Road, Hangzhou City
Legal representative:	Wu Chenggen
Contact person:	Zhang Zhi
Tel.:	021-64718888
Fax:	0571-87901913

Customer service number:	95345
Website:	http://www.stocke.com.cn/

(181) Ping An Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	16-20F, Rongchao Building, No. 4036 Jintian Road, Futian Central District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Office address:	16-20F, Rongchao Building, No. 4036 Jintian Road, Futian Central District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Legal representative:	He Zhijiang
Contact person:	Zhou Chi
Tel.:	18612835256
Fax:	0755-82400862
Customer service number:	0755-22628888/95511-8
Website:	http://www.stock.pingan.com/

(182) Huan Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	198 Swan Lake Road, Newly Developed Area for Government and Culture, Hefei City, Anhui Province
Office address:	Block B1, Caizhi Centre, 959 South Second Ring Road, Hefei City, Anhui Province
Legal representative:	Li Gong
Contact person:	Gan Lin
Tel.:	0551-65161821
Fax:	0551-65161672
Customer service number:	0551-96518/4008096518/95318
Website:	http://www.hazq.com/

(183) Guohai Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	13 Fuxing Road, Guilin City, Guangxi
Office address:	3/F, Everbright Bank Building, Fourth Zhuzilin Road, Futian District, Shenzhen City
Legal representative:	Zhang Yafeng
Contact person:	Wu Bin

Tel.:	0755-83707413
Fax:	0755-83700205
Customer service number:	4008888100 (nationwide), 96100 (Guangxi)
Website:	http://www.ghzq.com.cn

(184) Caifu Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	26/F, Shuntian International Fortune Centre, No. 80, Section 2, Middle Furong Road, Changsha
Office address:	26/F, Shuntian International Fortune Centre, No. 80, Section 2, Middle Furong Road, Changsha
Legal representative:	Cai Yibing
Contact person:	Guo Lei
Tel.:	0731-84403319
Fax:	0731-84403439
Customer service number:	0731-84403360
Website:	http://www.cfzq.com/

(185) Dongguan Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	30/F, Jinyuan Centre, 1 South Keyuan Road, Guancheng District, Dongguan City
Office address:	30/F, Jinyuan Centre, 1 South Keyuan Road, Guancheng District, Dongguan City
Contact person:	Lirong
Tel.:	0769-22116572
Fax:	0769-22115712
Customer service number:	95328
Website:	http://www.dgzq.com.cn

(186) Central China Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	10 Business Outer Ring Road, Zhengdong New District, Zhengzhou
---------------------	--

Office address:	10 Business Outer Ring Road, Zhengdong New District, Zhengzhou
Legal representative:	Jian Mingjun
Contact person:	Cheng Yueyan
Tel.:	0371—65585670
Fax:	0371--65585665
Customer service number:	0371-967218;4008139666
Website:	http://www.ccnew.com/

(187) Donghai Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	18/F, Investment Plaza, 23 West Yanling Road, Changzhou, Jiangsu
Office address:	Donghai Securities Building, 1928 Dongfang Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Zhao Jun
Contact person:	Wang Yiyan
Tel.:	021-20333333
Fax:	021-50498825
Customer service number:	95531; 4008888588
Website:	http://www.longone.com.cn

(188) BOC International (China) Limited

Registered address:	39/F, Bank of China Tower, 200 Middle Yincheng Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Office address:	39/F, Bank of China Tower, 200 Middle Yincheng Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Xu Gang
Contact person:	Wang Weizhe
Tel.:	021-68604866
Fax:	021-50372474
Customer service number:	4006208888; 021-61195566
Website:	http://www.bocichina.com

(189) Hengtai Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	111 East Xinhua Street, Xincheng District, Hohhot, Inner Mongolia
Office address:	111 East Xinhua Street, Xincheng District, Hohhot, Inner Mongolia
Legal representative:	Liu Rujun
Contact person:	Zhang Tongliang
Tel.:	0471-4913998
Fax:	0471-4930707
Customer service number:	0471-4961259
Website:	http://www.cnht.com.cn/

(190) Golden Sun Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	15 Yongshu Road, Nanchang, Jiangxi
Office address:	Jiangxin International Finance Building, 88 Beijing West Road, Nanchang, Jiangxi
Legal representative:	Ma Yuejin
Contact person:	Wang Daiqiang
Tel.:	0791—6285337
Fax:	0791—6289395
Customer service number:	4008222111
Website:	http://www.gsstock.com/

(191) Huaxi Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	239 Shaanxi Street, Chengdu, Sichuan
Office address:	239 Shaanxi Street, Chengdu, Sichuan
Legal representative:	Yang Jiongyang
Contact person:	Zhang Man
Tel.:	010-68716150
Fax:	028-86150040
Customer service number:	4008888818
Website:	http://www.hx168.com.cn

(192) Shenwan Hongyuan Securities (Western) Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Room 2005, 20/F, Dacheng International Building, 358 South Beijing Road, High-tech Industrial Development Zone (Xinshi District), Urumqi, Xinjiang
Office address:	19 Taipingqiao Avenue, Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Li Ji
Contact person:	Tang Lan
Tel.:	010-88085338
Fax:	010-88085240
Customer service number:	4008000562
Website:	http://www.hysec.com

(193) Zhongtai Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	20518 Jingshi Road, Jinan, Shandong
Office address:	23/F, 86 Jingqi Road, Jinan, Shandong
Legal representative:	Li Wei
Contact person:	Wu Yang
Tel.:	0531—81283938
Fax:	0531-68889357
Customer service number:	95538
Website:	www.zts.com.cn

(194) Century Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	40-42/F, China Merchants Bank Tower, 7088 Shennan Boulevard, Shenzhen
Office address:	40-42/F, China Merchants Bank Tower, 7088 Shennan Boulevard, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Jiang Meijun
Contact person:	Yuan Yuan
Tel.:	0755-83199511
Fax:	0755-83199545
Customer service number:	0755-83199599/4008323000

Website:	http://www.cscs.com.cn/
----------	---

(195) First Capital Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	20/F, Investment Bank Building, 115 First Fuhua Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Office address:	18/F, Investment Bank Building, 115 First Fuhua Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Liu Xuemin
Contact person:	Wu Jun
Tel.:	0755-23838751
Fax:	0755-25838701
Customer service number:	95358
Website:	https://www.firstcapital.com.cn/

(196) AVIC Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	291 North Fuhe Road, Nanchang
Office address:	291 North Fuhe Road, Nanchang
Legal representative:	Wang Yisi
Contact person:	Yu Yana
Tel.:	0791-6768763
Fax:	0791-6789414
Customer service number:	400-8866-567
Website:	http://www.avicsec.com/

(197) Chinalin Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	5-6/F, Huarong Building, 178 Mintian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Office address:	5-6/F, Huarong Building, 178 Mintian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Xue Rongnian
Contact person:	Geng Guibo

Tel.:	0755-82707855
Fax:	0755-23613751
Customer service number:	Unified national customer service hotline: 4001883888, unified national hotline authorized number: 4008802888
Website:	http://www.chinalions.com/

(198) Tebon Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	9/F, South Half Building, 510 Caoyang Road, Putuo District, Shanghai
Office address:	26/F, Urban Construction International Centre, 500 Fushan Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Fang Jiachun
Contact person:	Luo Fang
Tel.:	021-68761616
Fax:	021-68767981
Customer service number:	4008888128
Website:	http://www.tebon.com.cn

(199) Huafu Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	7-8/F, New Skyland Mansion, 157 Wusi Road, Fuzhou
Office address:	7-10/F, New Skyland Mansion, 157 Wusi Road, Fuzhou
Legal representative:	Huang Jinlin
Contact person:	Zhang Zongyue
Tel.:	0591-87383623
Fax:	0591-87383610
Customer service number:	95547
Website:	http://www.hfzq.com.cn

(200) China Dragon Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 308 Jingning Road, Lanzhou City, Gansu Province
Office address:	Fortune Building, No.638 Donggang West Road, Chengguan District, Lanzhou City, Gansu Province
Legal representative:	Li Xiaoan
Contact person:	Fan Kun / Yang Li

Tel.:	0931-4890208,18993185278(Fan)/ 18993037287(Yang)
Fax:	0931-4890628
Customer service number:	95368/0931-4890619 4890618 4890100
Website:	http://www.hlzqgs.com/

(201) China International Capital Co., Ltd

Registered address:	28/F, China World Tower 2, 1 Jianguomen Outer Street, Beijing, China
Office address:	28/F, China World Tower 2, 1 Jianguomen Outer Street, Beijing, China
Legal representative:	Ding Xuedong
Contact person:	Ren Min
Tel.:	010-65051166
Fax:	010-65051156
Customer service number:	010-65051166
Website:	http://www.cicc.com.cn/

(202) Caitong Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	111 Jiefang Road, Hangzhou
Office address:	Room 1602, Jiahua International Business Centre,15 Hangda Road, Hangzhou
Legal representative:	Shen Jining
Contact person:	Dong Qing
Tel.:	0571-87822359
Fax:	0571-87925100
Customer service number:	96336 (962336 for Shanghai)
Website:	http://www.ctsec.com

(203) Shanghai Huaxin Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	9/F, World Financial Centre, 100 Century Avenue, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Office address:	9/F, World Financial Centre, 100 Century Avenue, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Chen Haiping
Contact person:	Li Ying
Tel.:	021-38784818
Fax:	021-38784818-8508
Customer service number:	021-38784818-8508
Website:	www.shhxzq.com

(204)Minmetals Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	Unit 01, 47th Floor, Office Building, Rongchao Center, 4028 Jintian Road, Futian District , Shenzhen
Office address:	Unit 01, 47th Floor, Office Building, Rongchao Center, 4028 Jintian Road, Futian

	District , Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Zhang Yongheng
Contact person:	LaiJunwei
Tel.:	0755-23902400
Fax:	0755-82545500
Customer service number:	4001840028
Website:	http://www.wkzq.com.cn

(205)Huaxin Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	Unit A01 , B01 (b) , 28th Floor, Anlian Building, No. 4018, Jintian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, China
Office address:	Unit A01 , B01 (b) , 28th Floor, Anlian Building, No. 4018, Jintian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, China
Legal representative:	Hong Jiaxin
Contact person:	Chen Min
Tel.:	021-64316642
Fax:	021-64333051
Customer service number:	95323,021-32109999,029-68918888
Website:	http://www.cfsc.com.cn

(206)UBS Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	12, 15/F International Finance Centre, No. 7 Financial Street, Beijing
Office address:	12, 15/F International Finance Centre, No. 7 Financial Street, Beijing
Legal representative:	Cheng Yisun
Contact person:	Mou Chong
Tel.:	010-5832 8112
Fax:	010-5832 8748
Customer service number:	4008878827
Website:	http://www.ubssecurities.com

(207)China National Investment Securities Co.,Ltd

Registered address:	Unit 01、02、03、05、11、12、13、15、16、18、19、20、21、22、23, No 6003 Rongchao Business Centre, Yi Tian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Office address:	4,18 & 21/F, No 6003 Rongchao Business Centre, Yi Tian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Gao Tao
Contact person:	Wan Yulin
Tel.:	0755-82026907
Fax:	0755-82026539
Customer service number:	4006008008/95532
Website:	http://www.china-invs.cn/

(208) Zhongshan Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	7th Floor, 8th Floor , Xihuaqiang High-tech Development Building, Science & Technology Zhongyi Road, Nanshan District, Shenzhen
Office address:	7th Floor, 8th Floor , Xihuaqiang High-tech Development Building, Science & Technology Zhongyi Road, Nanshan District, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Huang Yanglu
Contact person:	Luo Yilin
Tel.:	0755-82570586

Fax:	4001022011/95329
Customer service number:	http://www.zszq.com.cn

(209)Guorong Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	Hohhot, Inner Mongolia Wuchuan County takeoff Avenue . And Ching Cheung Road Interchange Bank Wuchuan Li rural town on the fourth floor
Office address:	Hohhot, Inner Mongolia Wuchuan County takeoff Avenue . And Ching Cheung Road Interchange Bank Wuchuan Li rural town on the fourth floor
Legal representative:	Zhang Zhihe
Contact person:	Chen Weishan
Tel.:	+86 10 83991888
Fax:	+86 10 88086637
Customer service number:	0471-6919911
Website:	http://www.grzq.com/

(210)Lianxun Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	3rd and 4th floor , Huizhou Radio and TV News Center , Jiangbei Dongjiang 3rd Road , Huicheng District, Huizhou City, Guangdong Province
Office address:	3rd and 4th floor , Huizhou Radio and TV News Center , Jiangbei Dongjiang 3rd Road , Huicheng District, Huizhou City, Guangdong Province
Legal representative:	Xu Gang
Contact person:	Chen Si
Tel.:	021-33606736
Fax:	021-33606760
Customer service number:	95564
Website:	http://www.lxzq.com.cn

(211) Jianghai Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	No.56 Qinchui Road, Nangang District, Harbin City, Heilongjiang Province, China
Office address:	No.56 Qinchui Road, Nangang District, Harbin City, Heilongjiang Province, China
Legal representative:	Sun Mingyang
Contact person:	Zhang Beibei
Tel.:	0451-85863696
Fax:	0451 — 82287211
Customer service number:	4006662288
Website:	http://www.jhzq.com.cn

(212) Jiuzhou Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1 West Avenue, Chengzhong District, Xining City, Qinghai Province
Office address:	5/F, Block D, Internation I Financial Central, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Qu Guohui
Contact person:	Liu Zhonghua
Tel.:	010-63889326
Fax:	-
Customer service number:	4006543218
Website:	http://www.tyzq.com.cn

(213)Guojin Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	No. 95, Genshang Street, Dongcheng City, Sichuan Province, China Qingma District, Sichuan Province
Office address:	No. 95, Genshang Street, Dongcheng City, Sichuan Province, China Qingma District, Sichuan Province
Legal representative:	Ran Yun
Contact person:	Liu Jingyi, Gu Peng
Tel.:	028-86690057、028-86690058
Fax:	028-866 0126
Customer service number:	4006-600109/95310
Website:	http://www.gjqz.com.cn

(214) China National Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Block A, N w Somerset House,No.5 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing City
Office address:	613, Block A, New Somerset House,No.5 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing City
Legal representative:	Zhao Dajian
Contact person:	Li Wei
Tel.:	010-59355941
Fax:	010-66553791
Customer service number:	400-889-5618/95571
Website:	http://www.e5618.com

(215) Huabao Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	57/F, Shanghai World Financial Center,No.100 Century Avenue, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Office address:	57/F, Shanghai World Financial Center,No.100 Century Avenue, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Chen Lin
Contact person:	Liu Wenchuan
Tel.:	021-68777222
Fax:	021-68777822
Customer service number:	4008209898;021-38929908
Website:	http://www.cnhbstock.com

(216) Great Wall Guorui Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	20/F , Shentian International Building, 46 Shentian Road, Siming District, Xiamen
Office address:	20/F , Shentian International Building, 46 Shentian Road, Siming District, Xiamen
Legal representative:	Wang Yong
Contact person:	Zou Yanling
Tel.:	0592—5161816
Fax:	0592-2079228
Customer service number:	0592-5163588
Website:	http://www.xmqz.cn

(217) AJ Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	23rd Floor, No. 758, Nanjing West Road, Shanghai
Office address:	32/F, No. 1600, Century Avenue, Pudong New Area, Shanghai
Legal representative:	Qian Hua
Contact person:	Dai Lili
Tel.:	021—32229888
Fax:	021- 68728703
Customer service number:	21-63340678
Website:	http://www.ajzq.com

(218)Yingda Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	30-31/F, Huaneng Building, Shenzhen Shennan Road, Futian District
Office address:	30-31/F, Huaneng Building, Shenzhen Shennan Road, Futian District
Legal representative:	Wu Jin
Contact person:	Wu Erhui
Tel.:	0755-83007159
Fax:	0755-83007034
Customer service number:	4000-188-688
Website:	http://www.ydsc.com.cn

(219) Caida Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	23-26/F,Zhuangjia Finance Building . 35 Ziqiang Road , Qiaoxi District , Shijiazhuang, Hebei Province
Office address:	23-26/F,Zhuangjia Finance Building . 35 Ziqiang Road , Qiaoxi District , Shijiazhuang, Hebei Province
Legal representative:	Xi Jianqiang
Contact person:	Liu Yajing
Tel.:	0311-66006393
Fax:	0311-66006249
Customer service number:	4006128888
Website:	http://www.S10000.com

(220) Datong Securities Co., Ltd. i

Registered address:	Renmin Road No. 24 Zhongshan District, Dalian City, Liaoning Province, China
Office address:	39/F, Futures Building, No.129 Exhibition Road, Shakou District, Dalian City, Liaoning Province
Legal representative:	Yu Hongming
Contact person:	Xie Lijun
Tel.:	0411-39673202
Fax:	0411-39673219
Customer service number:	4008169169
Website:	http://www.daton.com.cn

(221) Capital Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	Block E, Desheng Shangcheng, No. 115 Deshengmenwai Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	Block E, Desheng Shangcheng, No. 115 Deshengmenwai Street, Xicheng District, Beijing

Legal representative:	Wu Tao
Customer service number:	400 620 0620
Website:	www.sczq.com.cn

(222) Pacific Securities Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	18th Floor, Zhiyuan Building, No. 389 Qingnian Road, Kunming, Yunnan, China
Office address:	Unit 3, Block D, Huayuan Enterprise, No. 9 Beizhan North Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Legal representative:	Li Changwei
Contact Person:	Chen Zheng
Telephone:	0871-68885858
Fax:	0871-68898100
Customer service number:	400-665-0999
Website:	http://www.tpyzq.com/

(223) Kaiyuan Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	5th Floor, Block B, City Gate, No.1 Jinye Road, High-tech Zone, Xi'an, Shaanxi, China
Office address:	5th Floor, Block B, City Gate, No.1 Jinye Road, High-tech Zone, Xi'an, Shaanxi, China
Legal representative:	Li Gang
Contact Person:	Cao Xin
Telephone:	029-88447611/18089157914
Fax:	86-29-88365835
Customer service number:	95325 /400-860-8866
Website:	www.kysec.cn

(224) Lianchu Securities Co., Ltd

Registered address:	26/F, Block B, The Pavilion Hotel, Huaqiang Road North, Futian, Shenzhen
Office address:	26/F, Block B, The Pavilion Hotel, Huaqiang Road North, Futian, Shenzhen
Legal representative:	Sha Changming
Contact person:	Ding Qianyun
Tel.:	010-56177851
Fax:	0755-82075835
Customer service number:	4006206868/010-56177851
Website:	http://www.lczq.com/

(225) Bosera Asset Management (International) Co., Ltd

Registered address:	4109 Jardine House, 1 Connaught Place, Central, Hong Kong
Legal representative:	Lian Shaodong
Contact person:	(852) 2537 6658
Website:	www.bosera.com.hk

(226) Quanzhou Bank Co., Ltd

Registered address:	No.3 Yunlu Road Fengze District, Quanzhou, Fujian Province
Office address:	No.3 Yunlu Road Fengze District, Quanzhou, Fujian Province
Legal representative:	Fu Zineng
Contact person:	Dong Peishan
Tel.:	0595-22551071

Fax:	0595-22505215
Customer service number:	400-889-6312
Website:	www.qzccb.com

(227)Huarong Xiangjiang Bank Co.,Ltd

Registered address:	Xinyuan Jiezu Building, No. 828, Section 1, Furong South Road, Changsha, Hunan Province, China
Office address:	Xinyuan Jiezu Building, No. 828, Section 1, Furong South Road, Changsha, Hunan Province, China
Legal representative:	Liu Yongsheng
Contact person:	Zhang Pengjun
Tel.:	0731-96599
Fax:	0731-89828806
Customer service number:	0731-96599
Website:	www.hrxjbank.com.cn

(228)Great Wall West China Bank Co., Ltd

Registered address:	14 Mengshan Street Xiangyang District, Deyang City, Sichuan Provinc
Office address:	14 Mengshan Street Xiangyang District, Deyang City, Sichuan Provinc
Legal representative:	Tan Yuncai
Contact person:	Yan Lulin
Tel.:	0838-6821177
Fax:	0838-2371812
Customer service number:	0838-96836
Website:	www.dyccb.com

(229)Longjiang Bank Co., Ltd

Registered address:	436 Youyi Road, Daoli District, Harbin City, Heilongjiang Province, China
Office address:	436 Youyi Road, Daoli District, Harbin City, Heilongjiang Province, China
Legal representative:	Zhang Jianhui
Contact person:	Yan Yong
Tel.:	0451-85706107
Fax:	0451-85706107
Customer service number:	4006458888
Website:	www.lj-bank.com

(230) Zhejiang Yueqing Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 99, Bole West Road, Chengnan Street, Yueqing City, Zhejiang Province
Office address:	No. 99, Bole West Road, Chengnan Street, Yueqing City, Zhejiang Province
Legal representative:	Gao Jianfei
Contact person:	Jin Xiaojiao
Tel.:	0577-61566028
Fax:	0577-61566063
Customer service number:	96596
Website:	www.yqbank.com

(231) Shenzhen Qianhai Weizhong Bank Co., Ltd

Registered address:	Room 201, Building A, No. 1 Qianwan 1st Road, Qianhai Shenzhen-Hong Kong Cooperation Zone, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Office address:	36th Floor, 37th Floor, Tianxia International Center, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Legal representative:	Gu Min
Contact person:	Tang Yu
Tel.:	0755-89462525
Fax:	0755-86700688
Customer service number:	400-999-8877
Website:	http://www.webank.com/

(232)Guilin Bank Co., Ltd

Registered address:	No. 76, Zhongshan South Road, Xiangshan District, Guilin
Office address:	No. 76, Zhongshan South Road, Xiangshan District, Guilin
Legal representative:	Wang Neng
Contact person:	Zhou Peiling
Tel.:	0773-3810130
Fax:	0773-3851691
Customer service number:	400-86-96299
Website:	www.guilinbank.com.cn

(233)Texas Bank Co., Ltd

Registered address:	No. 1266 Sanba East Road Decheng District, Dezhou City, Shandong Province
Office address:	No. 1266 Sanba East Road Decheng District, Dezhou City, Shandong Province
Legal representative:	Sun Yuzhi
Contact person:	Wang Fangzhen
Tel.:	0534-2297326
Fax:	0534-2297327
Customer service number:	40084-96588
Website:	www.dzbchina.com

(234) Zhongyuan Bank Co., Ltd

Registered address:	Zhongke Jinzuo Building , No.23, CBD Business Ring Road, Zhengdong New District, Zhengzhou City, Henan Province, China
Office address:	Zhongke Jinzuo Building , No.23, CBD Business Ring Road, Zhengdong New District, Zhengzhou City, Henan Province, China
Legal representative:	Dou Rongxing
Contact person:	Niu Yingxue
Tel.:	0371-85517710
Fax:	0371-85519869
Customer service number:	95186
Website:	www.zybank.com.cn

(235)Ninxia Bank Co., Ltd

Registered address:	No.157, Beijing Middle Road, Jinfeng District, Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui
Office address:	No.157, Beijing Middle Road, Jinfeng District, Yinchuan City, Ningxia Hui
Legal representative:	Dao Yuehong
Contact person:	Jiang Yang
Tel.:	0951-5165256
Fax:	0951-5165256
Customer service number:	400-809-6558
Website:	http://www.bankofnx.com.cn

(236) Zhejiang Rui'an Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 148 Wansong East Road, Anyang Street, Ruian City, Zhejiang Province
Office address:	No. 148 Wansong East Road, Anyang Street, Ruian City, Zhejiang Province
Legal representative:	Huang Dingbiao
Contact person:	Zhang Xiangjie
Tel.:	0577-66816501
Fax:	0577-66816103
Customer service number:	4008057702
Website:	www.rarcbank.com

(237) Foshan Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	No. 5, Huayuan East Road, Chancheng District, Foshan City
Office address:	No. 5, Huayuan East Road, Chancheng District, Foshan City
Legal representative:	Li Chuan
Contact person:	Tan Weizhan
Tel.:	0757-83351275
Fax:	0757-83212736
Customer service number:	0757-96138
Website:	www.foshanbank.cn

(238) Xiamen International Bank Co., Ltd.

Registered address:	1-6/F,International Bank Building, Lu Jiang Road, Siming District, Xiamen City
Office address:	1-6/F,International Bank Building, Lu Jiang Road, Siming District, Xiamen City
Legal representative:	Weng Ruotong
Contact person:	Lin Wan
Tel.:	0592-2078888
Fax:	0592-2100752
Customer service number:	4001-623-623
Website:	www.xib.com.cn

(239)Hubei Bank Co.,Ltd

Registered address:	No 8, International Headquarters, No86 Han Street, Shuiguohu
---------------------	--

	Jie, Wu Chang Qu, Wu Han City
Office address:	No 8, International Headquarters, No86 Han Street, Shuiguohu Jie, Wu Chang Qu, Wu Han City
Legal representative:	Chen Dalin
Contact person:	Li Xinya
Tel.:	027-87139129
Fax:	027-87135931
Customer service number:	(Hu Bei) 96599 (International) 400-85-96599
Website:	http://www.hsbcibank.cn

3. For details of Class R's distributors, please refer to the supplement to this Prospectus (Hong Kong Covering Document).

The Manager may, in accordance with the requirements of the relevant laws and regulations, select other qualified institutions to sell the Fund on its behalf, and shall promptly make an announcement.

(II) The Registrar

Name: Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd.

Domicile: 29/F, China Merchants Bank Tower, 7088 Shennan Boulevard, Futian District, Shenzhen City, Guangdong Province

Office address: 23/F, Block 1, Henderson Centre, 18 Jianguomen Inner Street, Beijing

Legal representative: Zhang Guanghua

Tel.: (010) 65171166

Fax: (010) 65187068

Contact person: Xu Peng

(III) Law firm which issues legal opinions

Name: Grandall Legal Group (Beijing)

Registered address: 9/F, Taikang Financial Building, 38 North Road of East Third Ring Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing

Office address: 9/F, Taikang Financial Building, 38 North Road of East Third Ring Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing

Person in charge: Wang Weidong

Tel.: 010-65890699

Fax: 010-65176800

Contact person: Huang Weimin

Lawyers: Huang Weimin, Chen Zhou

(IV) Accounting firm which audits the Fund's assets

Name: PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP (Special General Partnership)

Address: Room 01, Unit 507, DBS Bank Building, 1318 Lujiazui Ring Road, China (Shanghai) Pilot Free Trade Zone

Office address: 11th Floor, PricewaterhouseCoopers Center, 202 Hubin Road, Shanghai

Managing Partner: Li Dan

Tel.: (021) 23238888

Fax: (021) 23238800

Contact person: Shen Zhaojie

Certified public accountants: Zhang Zhenbo, Shen Zhaojie

6. Fund Raising and Entry into Fund Contract**(I) Fund raising**

The Fund is raised and offered by the Manager in accordance with the Fund Law, Administrative Measures for the Operation of Funds, Administrative Measures for the Sale of Funds, the Fund Contract and other relevant provisions, and upon the approval of CSRC in document Zheng Jian Ji Jin Zi [2003] No. 83. The Fund Raising Period was from 10 July 2003 to 22 August 2003, with 5,122,784,859.66 Units raised and 110,760 effective subscriptions.

The Fund is a contractual open-ended fund, the duration of which is unspecified.

(II) Entry into Fund Contract

The Fund Contract of the Fund took effect on 26 August 2003.

If the number of Unitholders is less than 200 or the Net Asset Value of the Fund is lower than RMB 50 million for 20 consecutive business days after the Fund Contract takes effect, the Manager shall promptly disclose in regular reporting. If the number of Unitholders is less than 200 for 20 consecutive Business Days, the Manager shall report to the CSRC along with a proposed solution. For changing the mode of operation, merging with other funds or terminating the fund contract, etc., the Manager shall also convene Unitholders' meeting for voting.

7. Subscription and Redemption of Units

The provisions of the Fund Contract and the Prospectus apply to the subscription for and redemption of these three share classes. Supplementary documents to or the relevant announcement of the Prospectus prepared for sales of Class R unit by the Manager however may specify its sales rules in Hong Kong separately.

(I) Types of Fund

The Fund shall be classified into three share classes based on the offering area and the way of charging subscription fee and redemption fee, each with a different fund code. Taking into consideration that different fees are charged, the net asset value of the three classes will be calculated respectively by dividing the net asset value of each class unit that day by its total outstanding units on the same day.

(II) Scope of investors

Individual investors and institutional investors allowed by laws and regulations to invest in securities investment fund, qualified overseas institutional investors, and other investors allowed by laws and regulations or by CSRC to buy securities investment fund.

(III) Where to subscribe and redeem

Investors may subscribe and redeem Units at a distributor's sales network or via other means provided by a distributor.

Please see this Prospectus for the names and addresses of the direct sales organizations and sales agencies of Class A and Class C. For details of Class R's distributors, please refer to the supplement to this Prospectus (Hong Kong Covering Document).

Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. may increase or decrease the sales agencies according to changes in circumstances, and will make an announcement if this occurs.

The sales organization may increase or decrease the cities (networks) in which sales are conducted according to changes in circumstances, and will make an announcement if this occurs.

(IV) Time for processing subscription and redemption

1. The dealing days for Class A and C units are the normal trading days of Shanghai Stock Exchange and Shenzhen Stock Exchange; dealing days for Class R unit are the common trading days of Shanghai Stock Exchange, Shenzhen Stock Exchange and Hong Kong Stock Exchange. If an investor applies for subscription, redemption or switching outside the time and date specified in the Fund Contract, the subscription and redemption prices of Units shall be the prices on the Dealing Day when the subscription and redemption of the Units are next processed.
2. If there is a new securities exchange market, a change in the stock exchanges' trading time or other special circumstances, the Manager will according to the circumstances make appropriate adjustments to the aforesaid Dealing Day, and will make an announcement if this occurs.

3. The Fund began to process subscriptions for Class A units since 29 September 2003; began to process redemptions for Class A units since 29 October 2003; and began to process switching for Class A units since 12 April 2004. The Fund began to process subscriptions for Class C units since 26 January 2016; began to process redemptions for Class C units since 26 January 2016; and began to process switching for Class C units since 26 January 2016.
4. For details of the time for processing subscription, redemption and switching for Class R, please refer to the notice to be issued by the Manager.

(V) The principles of subscription and redemption

1. “Unknown price” principle: where the subscription and redemption prices are calculated based on the Net Asset Value of the Fund on the day which the application was validly accepted.
2. “Subscription Monies and Redemption of Units” principle: where subscriptions are applications are paid by subscription monies, and redemption applications are made using Units.
3. Subscription applications and redemption applications submitted on a particular day may be revoked on the same day before the time specified by the Manager.
4. The three unit classes of the Fund shall be subscribed for and redeemed in Renminbi. The Manager may, through agreement with the Custodian, accept subscription and redemption in other currencies provided that it does not violate laws and regulations.
5. The Manager may change the above principles provided that the rights and interests of Unitholders are not damaged. In the event that the above principles are changed, the Manager shall publish an announcement in at least one designated media no later than three Business Days prior to the implementation of the new rules.

(VI) Limits to subscription and redemption amounts

1. For subscriptions via sales agencies, the minimum initial investment amount for Units is RMB10 and the minimum subsequent investment amount for Units is RMB10. Provided that these requirements are met, sales agencies may adjust the minimum initial investment amounts and minimum subsequent investment amounts according to their own circumstances. For subscriptions via direct sales agencies, the minimum initial investment amount for Units is RMB10 and the minimum subsequent investment amount for Units is RMB10.
2. The minimum holding amount in each trading account is 10 Units. If a partial redemption results in the balance of Units in a single trading account to be less than 10 Units, the remaining Units shall also be redeemed.

3. When accepting the application for subscription has a potential significant adverse impact on the interests of the holders of the Fund, the Manager shall adopt measure such as ceiling of single investor's subscription amount or a net subscription ratio for the fund's single open day, rejecting substantial subscription, suspending fund subscription etc. to effectively protect the legitimate rights and interests of the holders of the fund units. Please refer to the relevant announcement for details.
4. The Manager may, in accordance with relevant laws and market conditions, adjust the limits on subscription and redemption amounts. In the event that such limits are changed, the Manager shall publish an announcement in at least one designated media no later than three Business Days prior to such adjustment.
5. For details of Class R's limitations to subscription and redemption amounts, please refer to the supplement to this Prospectus (Hong Kong Covering Document).

(VII) Subscription, redemption and switching procedures

1. Submission of subscription and redemption applications: Investors shall submit subscription and redemption applications during the business processing hours on a Dealing Day in accordance with the procedures specified by the Fund's Sales Organization. When subscribing for the Fund, an investor shall prepare sufficient subscription monies as per the method specified by the Sales Organization. When submitting a redemption application, an investor shall have a sufficient balance of Units. Otherwise, the application for subscription or redemption shall be invalid.

5. Confirmation and notification of subscription and redemption: If an application for subscription and redemption of Class A and C fund units is accepted at the specified time on T day, under normal conditions, the Registrar shall confirm the effectiveness of the trading within T+1 day, and the investor may, after T+2 days (inclusive), inquire on the trading status of the subscription and redemption from the sales organization or via other means specified by the sales organization. For Class R's confirmation procedure of subscription and redemption, please consult distributors in Hong Kong.
6. Within the parameters permitted by laws and regulations, the Manager may adjust the confirmation time of the abovementioned subscription and redemption applications in accordance with the laws. Before the effective date of adjustment, the Manager shall publish an announcement in the designated media in accordance with the *Administrative Measures for Information Disclosure of Funds* and report to the CSRC for its record.
7. An acceptance of the subscription and redemption applications by the Sales Organization does not mean that such applications are successful, but only means that the Sales Organization has received the subscription and redemption applications. Confirmation of subscription and redemption applications shall be based on the confirmation results of the Registrar.
8. Payment of subscription and redemption monies: Monies for subscription shall be paid in full as per the method specified by the Sales Organization. Subscription monies for unsuccessful or invalid subscriptions shall be returned to the investor's account. Redemption monies shall be paid within T+7 day upon confirmation of a Unitholder's redemption application. In the event that there is a delay in payment, the payment method will be in accordance with the relevant terms of the Fund Contract.
9. The net value of the Units on T day shall be calculated after the market closes on such day and will be announced within T+1 day. In case of any special circumstance, calculation or announcement may be postponed where appropriate and a report shall be made to the CSRC for its record.

(VIII) Subscription and redemption fees

1. Subscription fee rate for Class A

Subscription money (M)	Purchase rate
M < RMB10 million	1.5%
M ≥ RMB10 million	Fixed fee: RMB1,000

If an investor applies for several subscriptions within a day, the subscription fee rate shall be calculated for each single subscription. The subscription fee of the Fund shall be borne by investors. It will not be included in the Fund's assets and will be used for the marketing and sale of the Fund.

For Class C units, no subscription fee will be charged.

For Class R units, the maximum subscription rate shall not be more than 5% of the subscription amount. Details of the Subscription fee rate shall follow the provision under distributors in Hong Kong.

2. Redemption fee rate

The redemption fee rate for Class A units for the Fund is as follows:

Fund holding period (Y)	Redemption fee rate- Class A	Redemption fee rate- Class C
Y<7days	1.50%	1.50%
7days<Y<2years	0.50%	0
2years≤Y<3years	0.25%	0
Y≥3years	0	0

*365 Days for one year

For Class A units with holding period of less than 7 days, all of the redemption fee shall be paid into the Fund's assets; For Class A units with holding period of longer than 7 days, 25% of the redemption fee shall be paid into the Fund's assets, and the remaining shall go towards the service charges for registration and other necessary formalities.

For Class C units with holding period of less than 7 days, all of the redemption fee shall be paid into the Fund's assets.

For Class R units, the redemption fee rate is fixed at 0.125% and all shall be paid into the Fund's assets.

3. Rate adjustment

The Manager may adjust the subscription fee rate according to circumstances, but such rate shall not exceed 5%. The Manager may reduce the redemption fee rate according to circumstances. The Manager shall publish an announcement in the designated media in accordance with the relevant provisions of the "Information Disclosure Measures" in a day prior to the implementation of the new fee rates at the latest.

(IX) Calculation of Units for subscription and redemption amount

1. Calculation of Units for subscription

(1) Calculation of Units for subscription for Class A

Subscription price of Units = net asset value per Unit x (1 + subscription fee rate)

Units for subscription = subscription amount / subscription price of Units

(2) Calculation of Units for subscription for Class C

In the case of accrual of sales service fee, subscription units shall be calculated as:

Unit for subscription = subscription amount / net value of Class C units on the subscription day

Example: an investor invests RMB40,000 to subscribe for the Class A units of the Fund, the corresponding subscription fee rate is 1.5% and assuming the net value per Unit is RMB1.0400 on the subscription day, the number of Units the investor can obtain on subscription is:

$$\text{Subscription price of Units} = \text{RMB1.04000} \times (1 + 1.5\%) = \text{RMB1.0556}$$

$$\text{Units for subscription} = 40,000 / 1.0556 = 37,893.14$$

That is, if an investor invests RMB40,000 to subscribe for the Class A units of the Fund and assuming the net value per Unit on the subscription day is RMB1.0400, he can obtain 37,893.14 Units for Class A.

Example: an investor invests RMB40,000 to subscribe for the Class C units of the Fund, the net value per Unit is RMB1.0400 on the subscription day, the number of Units the investor can obtain on subscription is:

$$\text{Units for subscription} = 40,000 / 1.0400 = 38,461.54$$

That is, if an investor invests RMB40,000 to subscribe for the Class C units of the Fund and assuming the net value per Unit on the subscription day is RMB1.0400, he can obtain 38,461.54 Units for Class C.

2. Calculation of the redemption amount

The redemption amount equals the number of Units which have been confirmed as effectively redeemed multiplied by the redemption price calculated based on the net value per Unit on the relevant day. The redemption amount shall be payable in RMB and shall be rounded to two decimal places (0.005 or above being rounded up).

$$\text{Redemption price} = \text{net value per Unit} \times (1 - \text{redemption fee rate})$$

$$\text{Redemption amount} = \text{redemption price} \times \text{number of Units for redemption}$$

For example, if an investor redeems 10,000 Units for Class A which he has held for less than two years but more than 7 days and the redemption fee rate is 0.5%, and assuming the net value per Unit on the day of redemption is RMB1.0160, the redemption amount he can obtain is:

$$\text{Redemption price} = \text{RMB1.0160} \times (1 - 0.5\%) = \text{RMB1.01092}$$

$$\text{Redemption amount} = \text{RMB1.01092} \times 10,000 = \text{RMB10,109.20}$$

That is, if an investor redeems 10,000 Units for Class A of the Fund and assuming that the net value per Unit on the day of redemption is RMB1.0160, the redemption amount he can receive will be RMB10,109.20.

3. The Calculation of units for subscription and redemption for Class R shall follow the provision under distributors in Hong Kong.
4. Formula for the calculation of the net value per Unit

The net value per Unit is the Net Asset Value of the Fund divided by number of Units. The Net Asset Value is the total value of the Fund's assets less the total liabilities of the Fund.

Net Asset Value = total value of Fund assets – total value of Fund liabilities

Net value per Unit = Net Asset Value / number of Units

The net value per Unit shall be rounded to RMB0.0001, save as otherwise specified by the State.

The net value per Unit on T day shall be calculated after the market closes on such day and will be announced within T+1 day. In case of any special circumstances, calculation or announcement may be postponed where appropriate and a report shall be made to the CSRC for its record.

(X) Registration of subscriptions and redemptions

After the investor successfully subscribes for the Fund, the Registrar shall register the investor's interests on T+1 day, and the investor may redeem the Fund after T+2 day (inclusive). After the investor successfully redeems the Fund, the Registrar shall deduct the investor's interests on T+1 day.

(XI) Refusal or suspension of acceptance of subscriptions

The Manager may suspend the acceptance of subscription applications from investors upon the occurrence of the following events:

- (1) Force majeure event;
 - (2) Where there is an abnormal market closure of the stock exchanges during trading hours, which results in the Manager being unable to calculate the Net Asset Value of the relevant day;
 - (3) Where the scale of the Fund's assets is too large, such that the Manager is unable to find an appropriate type of investment, or if it will generate a negative impact to the Fund's performance, thereby damaging the interests of existing Unitholders;
 - (4) Where is an insufficient technical support from the Manager, the Custodian, the sales agencies or the Registrar;
 - (5) Where there is an inadequate quota for Mutual Recognition of Funds or the Units of the Fund offered in Hong Kong exceeds the proportion of the regulatory requirement which may lead to investors' failure in subscribing Class R units;
 - (6) If there is no referable active market price for more than 50% of the fund assets at the previous valuation date and the valuation methodology causes significant uncertainty in the fair value, the company should suspend the subscription after consensus with the fund custodian;
 - (7) When the acceptance of certain application or some application for subscription may result in a single investor holding a fund share of 50% or more, or disguising the concentration rate of 50%;
 - (8) When the acceptance of certain application or an application for subscription has a potentially material adverse effect on the interests of the holder of the fund share;
 - (9) Other circumstances specified in the laws and regulations or as determined by the CSRC.
2. In the event that matters which are not specified in the Fund Contract or the latest Prospectus occurs, and if the Manager has good reason to believe that a suspension of subscription is necessary, the Manager shall make a report to the CSRC to seek its approval. Upon approval, the Manager shall promptly publish a subscription suspension announcement in the designated media. Once the condition that gave rise to the suspension ceases to exist, the Manager shall promptly resume the processing of subscriptions.

(XII) Suspension of redemption

1. The Manager may suspend the acceptance of redemption applications from Unitholders upon the occurrence of the following events:
 - (1) Force majeure event;
 - (2) Where there is an abnormal market closure of the stock exchanges during trading hours, which results in the Manager being unable to calculate the Net Asset Value of the relevant day;
 - (3) Where there has been a Substantial Redemption Request for two consecutive Dealing Days;
 - (4) Where the Manager, Custodian, Sales Service Agent and Registrar has insufficient technical or staff support;
 - (5) If there is no referable active market price for more than 50% of the fund asset at the previous valuation date and the valuation methodology causes significant uncertainty in the fair value, the company should suspend the subscription application or adjourn the payment of redemption after consensus with the fund custodian;
 - (6) Other circumstances specified in the laws, regulations and the Fund Contract or as determined by the CSRC.

Upon the occurrence of any of the above events, the Manager shall on the same day report to the CSRC, and shall make payment in full and in due time for redemption applications which have already been accepted.

2. In the event that matters which are not specified in the Fund Contract or the latest Prospectus occurs, and if the Manager has good reason to believe that a suspension of redemption is necessary, the Manager shall make a report to the CSRC to seek its approval. Upon approval, the Manager shall promptly publish a redemption suspension announcement in the designated media. Once the condition that gave rise to the suspension ceases to exist, the Manager shall promptly resume the processing of redemptions.

(XIII) Substantial Redemption Requests

1. Identification of Substantial Redemption Requests

If the net amount of Units under redemption application (the balance of the sum of the total number of Units under redemption applications and switching applications where Unitholders switches to another Fund, minus the sum of the total number of Units under subscription applications and switching applications where Unitholders switches into the Fund) on a single Dealing Day exceeds 10% of the total number of Units in issue on the previous Dealing Day, a Substantial Redemption Request shall be deemed to have occurred.

2. Processing Substantial Redemption Requests

In the event the Fund receives a Substantial Redemption Request, the Manager may, depending on the Fund's asset portfolio at the time, decide to effect redemption in full or

partially defer redemption.

(1) Full Redemption: If the Manager believes that it is able to make full payment for the investors' redemption applications, redemption shall be affected according to usual procedures.

3. Partial redemption

(1) When the Manager believes that it is difficult to fully execute the redemption application, or that realisation of asset to make payments for investors' redemption may result in a large fluctuation in the net asset per share of the fund, the Manager should first determine the total amount of redemption applications accepted on the day, under the premise that the redemption ratio is not less than 10% of the total fund share of the previous day, and then determine the redemption share accepted on the day based on the proportion of redemption applications for individual accounts on the current day. Any unaccepted redemption applications were considered invalidate.

(2) In the event of an substantial redemption of the Fund, the Manager has the right to postpone the application of which the amount exceeds 10% of the total share of the Fund's previous open day. The application will be automatically redeemed on the next open day (The deferred redemption application will be processed together on the next open day. The redemption amount will be calculated based on the net value of the fund share without priority and the following open date, and so on, until the redemption is fully executed); for the portion of the fund shareholder's application for redemption that does not exceed 10% of the total share of the previous open day. The Manager shall proceed the redemption application together with other fund shareholders according to the previous paragraph "2. Full redemption" or "3. The partial redemption". However, if the unitholder chooses to cancel the redemption after submitting the redemption application, part of the redemption applications that was not accepted on the day will be revoked.

(3) Suspension of redemption: If substantial redemption application is received for two consecutive days or more (inclusive), the Manager may suspend the acceptance of redemption application if it deems necessary. Payment of redemption monies may be postponed in respect of redemption applications that have already been accepted, but shall not be postponed for more than 20 business days. The Manager shall also publish an announcement in the designated media.

4. Announcement of Substantial Redemption Request

In the event that the above mentioned redemption deferral and postponement occurs, the Manager shall notify Unitholders via mail, fax or other methods specified in this Prospectus within three trading days, and shall also publish an announcement in the designated media.

(XIV) Announcement of suspending and resuming subscription or redemption

1. Where there is a suspension of subscription or redemption as mentioned above, the Manager shall immediately report to the CSRC and shall publish a suspension announcement in at least one designated media within the specified period.
2. If suspension occurs for one day, the Manager shall on the next Business Day publish an announcement in at least one designated media stating that subscription or redemption has resumed, and publish the Fund's net value per Unit of the most recent Dealing Day.
3. If suspension occurs for more than one day but less than two weeks, the Manager shall publish an announcement in at least one designated media stating that subscription or redemption has resumed at least one Business Day prior to the end of such suspension, and shall publish the Fund's net value per Unit of the most recent Dealing Day on the day which subscription or redemption resumes.
4. If suspension occurs for more than two weeks, the Manager shall publish a suspension announcement every two weeks during the period of suspension. If the suspension occurs continuously for more than two months, the Manager may publish a suspension announcement once a month. When the suspension ends, the Manager shall publish an announcement in at least one designated media stating that subscription or redemption has resumed on each Business Day which is three Business Days prior to the end of such suspension, and shall publish the Fund's net value per Unit of the most recent Dealing Day on the day which subscription or redemption resumes.

8. Switching

On 12 April 2004, the Manager and Sales Organizations of the Fund jointly launched the switching business for Class A unit of the Fund.

On 26 January 2016, the Manager and Sales Organizations of the Fund jointly launched the switching business for Class C unit of the Fund.

For details of Class R's switching, please refer to the supplement to this Prospectus (Hong Kong Covering Document) or the corresponding notice issued by the Manager.

(I) Switching fee

The switching fee comprises of the redemption fee of the fund being switched out of and the difference in subscription fees. In particular, the difference in subscription fees is determined based on differences between the subscription fee rates of the two funds each time a switch occurs. The switching fee is borne by the Unitholder.

(II) Business rules

1. Switching can only be effected within the same Sales Organization. The two funds in question shall be managed by the same Manager for which the Sales Organization acts as agent and registered with the same Registrar.

2. Open-ended funds with a front-end fee model can only be switched to other funds that also have a front-end fee model (funds which do not charge a subscription fee shall be regarded as a fund with a front-end fee model). Funds with a back-end fee model can be switched to other funds with a front-end or back-end fee model. Switching may not occur between a non-QDII fund and QDII fund.
3. The holding period of the target fund units after a switch shall be calculated based on new trading. Switching out of a fund is seen as redemption; and switching into a fund is seen as subscription. Funds can be redeemed on T+2 days after a switch occurs.
4. Where Units are reinvested after distribution of fund dividend, an application for switching may be submitted on T+2 days after the equity record date.
5. A switch shall be calculated based on the net value per Unit on the day of application. Investors shall submit an application based on the principle of "Switching of Units". The Units of the fund that the investor is switching out of shall be usable, and the "first in, first out" principle shall apply.

(III) Suspension of switching

1. Switching is deemed to be a redemption of the fund in which the investor is switching out of, and a subscription of the fund in which the investor is switching into. Therefore, provisions on suspension or rejection of subscription or suspension of redemption of the two funds in question shall apply to the switch.
2. Upon the occurrence of circumstances specified in the laws, regulations and rules or other special circumstances specified in the Fund Contract and this Prospectus and upon the approval of the CSRC, the Manager may suspend the switching.

(IV) Important notice

1. Switching of the Fund applies to the Sales Organizations of funds under Bosera, which can sell more than two funds (inclusive) including the Fund and funds with the same entity acting as registrar.
2. The calculation formula of the fees concerning the switching business and relevant examples are set out in the *Announcement relating to the Switching Business of Open-ended Funds under Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd.*, which was published on the Company's website on 16 March 2010.
3. Refer to the announcement for the funds which are available for switching.
4. The explanation on the switching business of the funds managed by the Company is subject to the interpretation of the Company.

9. Non-trading Transfer and Custody Transfer

Non-trading transfer of the Fund consists of transfers resulting from the Registrar's handling of inheritance, donations and judicial compulsory enforcements and other non-trading transfers which are recognized by the Registrar and in compliance with the laws and regulations. In any of the abovementioned circumstances, the persons accepting the transfer shall be investors who are eligible to hold Units of the Fund according to the laws.

Inheritance occurs when the Units held by a Unitholder who dies are inherited by such Unitholder's rightful heir; donation is where a Unitholder donates his lawfully owned Units to welfare foundations or social organizations; judicial compulsory enforcement is where a judicial authority compulsorily transfers the Units held by a Unitholder to other natural persons, legal persons or other organizations according to effective judicial documents. To effect non-trading transfers, relevant information required by the Registrar shall be provided. Non-trading transfer applications which fulfil the relevant conditions will be processed based on provisions of the Registrar and will be subject to the charges according to the standards set by the Registrar.

Unitholders may transfer the custody of the Units they hold between different Sales Organizations, and the Fund's Sales Organizations may, according to relevant provisions, charge a custody transfer fee.

10. Freezing and Unfreezing of Fund Units

The Registrar will only accept the freezing and unfreezing of Units if lawfully required by the competent authorities of the PRC and in other circumstances recognized by the Registrar. If Units are frozen, any interests generated from such frozen Units shall also be frozen, and the frozen Units shall continue to participate in income distribution.

11. Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan

On 1 September 2004, the Manager and the Sales Organizations of the Fund jointly launched a Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan business for Class A unit of the Fund.

On 26 January 2016, the Manager and the Sales Organizations of the Fund jointly launched a Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan business for Class C unit of the Fund.

For details of Class R's Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan, please refer to the supplement to this Prospectus (Hong Kong Covering Document) or the corresponding notice issued by the Manager.

(I) Scope of applicable investors

Investors include individual investors, institutional investors and qualified overseas institutional investors who can invest in securities and funds according to the laws.

(II) Subscription fee rate

The subscription fee rate for the Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan of the Fund is the same as the rate for normal subscriptions.

For Class C, no subscription fee will be charged. For Class A, the subscription fee

rate of the Fund is:

Subscription money (M)	Purchase rate
M < RMB10 million	1.5%
M ≥ RMB10 million	Fixed fee: RMB1,000

(III) Deduction date and amount

Investors shall observe the provisions of relevant Sales Organizations on deduction date and minimum payment, and shall agree on the deduction amount of each term with the Sales Organization, which shall not be lower than RMB10 (inclusive) each time.

(IV) Important notice

- Investors who apply for the “Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan” of the Fund shall first open an account for open-ended funds of the Company.
- Each deduction date of the Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan of the Fund shall be a subscription application date, and the number of Units subscribed shall be calculated based on the net value per Unit on such day (T day). Investors may check the confirmation status of each subscription application from T+2 day through the Dollar-Cost Averaging Plan’s network, by calling the Bosera customer service hotline or by visiting the Bosera website. Units will be directly included in the investor’s fund account after the subscription has been successfully confirmed.
- See the relevant announcements published by the Company for information relating to the business handling of each organisation.

- (V) The Fund’s periodic investment business is available on the Company’s online direct trading website. For details, refer to the *Rules relating to the Direct Sale of the Periodic Investment Business of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd.* on the Company’s website www.bosera.com or call the customer service hotline 95105568 (free for long-distance calls) for explanations or queries on relevant information.

12. Investment of the Fund

(I) Investment objective

The investment objective is to participate in the long-term growth of the Mainland China capital market.

The fundamental principle of the Fund is the long-term investment of the reference index, and will employ strict investment disciplines and quantitative risk management methods to maintain a positive correlation between the growth rate of net value of the Fund and the growth rate of reference index at above 95%, and to keep the annual tracking error to below 4%.

(II) Investment direction

The Fund will mainly invest in financial instruments with good liquidity, including the

constituents and alternative constituents of CSI 300 Index, new shares (IPO or additional issuance) and other financial instruments which have been approved by the CSRC for investment.

(III) Performance benchmark

Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund is an index fund and was established on 26 August 2003 with the FTSE Xinhua China A200 Index as its reference index.

On 1 January 2008, the reference index tracked by the Fund changed to the CSI 300 Index. The Company adjusted the original composition to a new composition which tracks the CSI 300 Index within a month of the change of reference index.

CSI 300 Index is a constituent index created by selecting 300 A shares from the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges. The index is computed based on the average daily aggregate market value, average daily floating market value, average daily number of floating shares, average daily trading amount and average daily number of stocks traded in the most recent year, and then established by selecting the top 300 stocks using a weighted method.

The performance of the Fund is benchmarked against 95% of the CSI 300 Index and 5% of the interbank deposit interest rate.

(IV) Investment strategy

1. Investment strategy

The Fund is a passively managed index fund and in principle adopts an index replication method to construct the index investment portfolio based on the benchmark weight of each individual stock in the reference index. As such, the proportion of equity assets will be less than 95%, and the proportion of cash or government bonds with a maturity of less than one year will be at least 5%. Among them, cash does not include settlement reserve funds, deposited margin, subscription receivables, etc.

2. Performance benchmark

The performance of the Fund is benchmarked against 95% of the CSI 300 Index and 5% of the interbank deposit interest rate.

3. Asset allocation principle

The Fund aims to achieve steady profits from the long-term growth of the reference index. By using a two-layered top-down asset allocation strategy, the allocation ratio of Fund assets into different asset classes will first be determined, and the allocation ratio of difference securities within each asset class will then be determined, so as to construct the portfolio using a complete replication method.

4. Asset allocation strategy

The Fund is a passively managed index fund and in principle adopts an index replication method to construct the investment portfolio based on the benchmark weight

of each individual stock in the reference index.

5. Stock asset allocation strategy

The Fund sets the CSI 300 Index as the reference index for its equity investments and in principle adopts a complete index replication method. It first determines the industry allocation ratio by setting the industry weight in the reference index as the benchmark weight; and then further determines the allocation ratio of individual stocks in the industry according to the benchmark weights of the individual stocks in each industry.

6. Principle of investment portfolio adjustment

The equity investments of the Fund are made by using a complete replicated passive index investment approach while the bond investments are made by liquidity-risk restricted passive investment approach. The index investment portfolio built by the Fund will be adjusted according to changes in the constituent stocks of the reference index and their weightings. Moreover, appropriate adjustments will be made to the investment portfolio of the Fund in accordance with the investment restriction ratios set out in the relevant law and regulations, where there changes in subscription and redemption, additional issuance of new stocks and other relevant changes, in order to ensure a high positive correlation between the growth rate of the net value per Unit and the reference index, and to minimize tracking error.

The Manager may change the reference index during the period in which it manages that Fund, and shall publish an announcement relating to such change in the designated media at least three months prior to the change.

(V) Investment restrictions

1. Portfolio restrictions

The investment strategy of the Fund takes into account the investment principles and the inherent characteristics of open-ended funds. By diversifying investments, the unsystematic risks of the Fund's assets are reduced and the good liquidity of the Fund portfolio can be maintained. The Fund's investment portfolio shall comply with the following restrictions:

- (1) The value of the Fund's equity investments may not exceed 95% of the its Net Asset Value;
- (2) The value of the Fund's holding of securities issued by any single issuer may not exceed 10% of its Net Asset Value;
- (3) The value of the Fund's holding of cash or government bonds with a maturity of less than one year may not be lower than 5% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. Among them, cash does not include settlement reserve funds, deposited margin, subscription receivables, etc.;
- (4) The Fund, together with other funds managed by the Manager, may not hold more than 10% of any ordinary shares issued by any single issuer, and shall fulfil information disclosure obligations in accordance with relevant provisions;
- (5) The term of bond repurchase in the interbank market may not exceed one year, and shall not be extended upon maturity;
- (6) The balance of funds received from repurchases in the interbank bond market shall not exceed 40% of the Fund's Net Asset Value;
- (7) The total market value of the Fund's active investment in liquidity-restricted assets shall not exceed 15% of the net asset value of the Fund; The Manager may not actively increase investment in liquidity-restricted assets except when the breach on the restrictions on proportion set forth in the preceding paragraphs is the result of fluctuations in the securities market, suspension of stocks of listed companies, changes in fund size, etc.
- (8) If the Fund and the private equity securities asset management products and other entities identified by the CSRC conduct reverse repurchase transactions for the counterparty, the requirements for the acceptable pledge shall be consistent with the investment scope agreed in the fund contract;
- (9) Other restrictions as stipulated by the CSRC.

If the investment portfolio exceed above mentioned ratio (except (3), (7) and (8)) due to changes in fund size or market, the Manager shall make adjustments within a reasonable period of time until it meets the requirements of the relevant restrictions.

Prohibited behavior

In order to safeguard the legitimate rights and interests of fund shareholders, the Fund is prohibited from engaging in the following acts:

- (1) Invest in other funds;
- (2) Use funds that are not under the name of the Fund to buy or sell securities;

- (3) Use bank credit to engage in securities trading;
- (4) Use the fund assets for guarantees, capital borrowings or loans;
- (5) Engaged in securities credit transactions;
- (6) Real estate investment with fund assets;
- (7) Engage in investments that may expose the fund's assets to unlimited liability;
- (8) Invest the assets of the fund in securities issued by companies that have interest in the fund custodian or fund manager;
- (9) Violation of the business rules of stock exchanges, using actions such as knocking and closing positions to manipulate and disrupt market prices;
- (10) Conduct actions such as high position pick-up, interest transfer, etc., that harm the interests of the Fund's holders;
- (11) Obtain control over listed companies through stock investment;
- (12) Participate in the shareholders' meeting of the listed company due to the fund's investment in stocks and maliciously collide with the board of directors of the listed company or other shareholders with more than 5% of the voting rights, resulting in the voting result of the shareholders' meeting infringing the legitimate rights and interests of the public shareholders.
- (13) Other acts prohibited by securities laws

(VI) Principle and method for the exercise of the Fund's debt-related rights by the Manager

1. The Manager shall independently exercise rights as a creditor on behalf of the Fund in accordance with the relevant provisions of the State to protect the interests of the Fund's investors.
2. Act beneficially for the safety and growth of the Fund's assets.

(VII) The Fund's investment portfolio report

The Board of Directors and directors of Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd. undertake that this report does not contain any false records, misrepresentations or material omissions, and jointly and severally accept liable for the truthfulness, accuracy

and completeness of this report.

In accordance with the Fund Contract, the Custodian has reviewed the content relating to the net value performance and investment portfolio report in this report and guarantees that the content reviewed contains no false records, misrepresentation or material omissions.

The data contained in this investment portfolio report is for the period ending 30 June 2018.

1 Fund asset portfolio as at the end of the reporting period

SN	Item	Amount (RMB)	Percentage in the total assets of the Fund (%)
1	Equity investment	5,260,414,680.79	90.63
	Including: stocks	5,260,414,680.79	90.63
2	Fixed-income investment	40,534,203.80	0.70
	Including: bonds	40,534,203.80	0.70
	Asset-backed securities	-	-
3	Precious metal investment	-	-
4	Financial derivative investment	-	-
5	Financial assets held under resale agreements	-	-
	Including: financial assets held under resale agreements and bought back through buyout	-	-
6	Total of bank deposits and settlement reserves	491,397,273.92	8.47
7	Other assets	12,211,348.41	0.21
8	Total	5,804,557,506.92	100.00

2 Equity investment portfolios by industry as at the end of the reporting period

2.1 Onshore equity investment portfolio by industry as at the end of the reporting period

Code	Industry	Fair value (RMB)	Percentage in the net value of fund assets (%)
A	Agriculture, forestry, stockbreeding and fishery	6,278,097.00	0.11

B	Mining	207,958,969.72	3.60
C	Manufacturing	2,179,124,916.38	37.69
D	Production and supply of electricity, heat, fuel gas and water	135,411,467.05	2.34
E	Construction	188,691,741.50	3.26
F	Wholesale and retail	148,427,580.40	2.57
G	Transportation, storage and post	131,541,794.27	2.28
H	Accommodation and catering	0.00	0.00
I	Information transmission, software and information technology service	179,022,241.37	3.10
J	Finance	1,620,339,180.57	28.03
K	Real estate	280,185,512.31	4.85
L	Leasehold and commercial services	115,968,508.08	2.01
M	Scientific research and technical service	0.00	0.00
N	Water conservancy, environment and public facility management	81,226.14	0.00
O	Residential service, repair and other services	0.00	0.00
P	Education	0.00	0.00
Q	Health care and social work	0.00	0.00
R	Culture, sports and entertainment	67,383,446.00	1.17
S	Comprehensive	0.00	0.00
	Total	5,260,414,680.79	90.99

3 Details of investment in the top 10 stocks ranked according to the ratio of its fair value to the Net Asset Value as at the end of the reporting period

SN	Stock code	Stock name	Number (stock)	Fair value (RMB)	Percentage in the net value of fund assets (%)
1	601318	PING AN OF CHINA	5,267,134	308,548,709.72	5.34
2	600519	KWEICHOW MOUTAI	180,009	131,669,383.14	2.28
3	601288	AGRICULTURAL BANK OF CHINA	36,728,322	126,345,427.68	2.19
4	002415	HIKVISION	3,319,387	123,248,839.31	2.13

5	000651	GREE	2,597,792	122,485,892.80	2.12
6	600030	CITIC SECURITIES	6,540,028	108,368,263.96	1.87
7	000333	MIDEA GROUP	2,073,611	108,283,966.42	1.87
8	002304	YANGHE	816,700	107,477,720.00	1.86
9	601398	ICBC	17,569,100	93,467,612.00	1.62
10	600028	SINOPEC CORP	14,029,894	91,054,012.06	1.57

4 Bond investment portfolios by classification of bond type as at the end of the reporting period

SN	Bond type	Fair value (RMB)	Percentage in the net value of fund assets (%)
1	Treasury bonds	-	-
2	Central bank bills	-	-
3	Financial bonds	-	-
	Including: policy financial bonds	-	-
4	Corporate bonds	-	-
5	Corporate short-term financing bonds	-	-
6	Medium-term notes	-	-
7	Convertible bonds	40,534,203.80	0.70
8	Interbank deposits	-	-
9	Others	-	-
10	Total	40,534,203.80	0.70

5 Details of investment in the top 5 bonds ranked according to the ratio of its fair value to the Net Asset Value as at the end of the reporting period

SN	Bond code	Bond name	Number (bond)	Fair value (RMB)	Percentage in the net value of fund assets (%)
1	110032	SANY CB	172,370	21,156,693.80	0.37
2	113011	EVERBRIGHT CB	157,810	16,014,558.80	0.28
3	128035	HAN'S CB	29,294	3,362,951.20	0.06

6 Details of investment in the top 10 asset-backed securities ranked according to the ratio of its fair value to the Net Asset Value as at the end of the reporting period

The Fund did not hold any asset-backed securities as at the end of the reporting period.

7 Details of investment in the top 5 precious metals ranked according to the ratio of its fair value to the Net Asset Value as at the end of the reporting period

The Fund did not hold any precious metals as at the end of the reporting period.

8 Details of investment in the top 5 warrants ranked according to the ratio of its fair value to the Net Asset Value as at the end of the reporting period

The Fund did not hold any warrants as at the end of the reporting period.

9 Information relating to the trading of stock index futures invested by the Fund as at the end of the reporting period

9.1 Information relating to the position and profit and loss of stock index futures invested by the Fund as at the end of the reporting period

The Fund did not hold any stock index futures as at the end of the reporting period.

10 Information relating to the trading of treasury futures invested by the Fund as at the end of the reporting period

The Fund did not hold any treasury futures as at the end of the reporting period.

11 Notes to the investment portfolio report

11.1 During the reporting period, none of the issuers of the top 10 has been subject to investigation by regulatory authorities, or has been publicly reprimanded or punished in the year before the date of preparation of the report.

11.2 Within the top 10 stocks in which the Fund has invested in, no investments were made beyond the stock reserve as specified in the Fund Contract.

11.3 Composition of other assets

SN	Name	Amount (RMB)
1	Refundable deposits	978,417.32
2	Settlement accounts receivable of securities	-
3	Dividends receivable	-
4	Interests receivable	189,519.23
5	Purchase monies receivable	11,043,411.86
6	Other receivables	-
7	Expenses to be amortized	-
8	Others	-
9	Total	12,211,348.41

11.4 Details of convertible bonds within the convertible period that are held as at the end of the reporting period

SN	Bond code	Bond name	Fair value (RMB)	Percentage in the net value of fund assets (%)
1	110032	SANY CB	21,156,693.80	0.37
2	113011	EVERBRIGHT CB	16,014,558.80	0.28

11.5 Information about the restricted liquidity of the top 10 stocks as at the end of the reporting period

The Fund did not hold any liquidity restricted stock as at the end of the reporting period.

11.6 Notes to the other descriptions in the investment portfolio report

Due to rounding of the above figures, there may be a difference between the sub-items and the total sum of the items.

13. Performance of the Fund

The Manager shall manage and use the assets of the Fund in accordance with the principles of careful performance of duties, honesty, good faith, prudence and diligence, but the Manager does not guarantee that the Fund will profit or achieve a minimum yield. The Fund's past performance is not indicative of its future results. Investment involves risks. Investors should read this Prospectus carefully before making investment decisions.

The growth rates of Fund's net value per Unit in each period and a comparison with the rate of return of the performance benchmark during the same period:

1. Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund (Class A):

Period	1 Growth rate of Unit net value	2 Standard deviation of growth rate of Unit net value	3 Rate of return of performance benchmark	4 Standard deviation of rate of return of performance benchmark	1-3	2-4
From 26 August 2003 to 30 June 2018	327.45%	1.61%	176.82%	1.61%	150.63%	0.00%
From 1 January to 30 June 2018	-9.94%	1.16%	-12.24%	1.10%	2.30%	0.06%
From 1 January to 31 December 2017	27.03%	0.64%	20.65%	0.60%	6.38%	0.04%

From 1 January to 31 December 2016	-3.71%	1.39%	-10.61%	1.33%	6.90%	0.06%
From 1 January to 31 December 2015	18.70%	2.45%	5.72%	2.36%	12.98%	0.09%
From 1 January to 31 December 2014	57.77%	1.18%	48.72%	1.15%	9.05%	0.03%
From 1 January to 31 December 2013	-6.31%	1.34%	-7.14%	1.32%	0.83%	0.02%
From 1 January to 31 December 2012	8.25%	1.22%	7.30%	1.22%	0.95%	0.00%
From 1 January to 31 December 2011	-23.55%	1.23%	-23.82%	1.23%	0.27%	0.00%
From 1 January to 31 December 2010	-11.98%	1.52%	-11.77%	1.50%	-0.21%	0.02%
From 1 January to 31 December 2009	88.61%	1.96%	90.72%	1.95%	-2.11%	0.01%
From 1 January to 31 December 2008	-63.88%	2.82%	-63.85%	2.89%	-0.03%	-0.07%
From 1 January to 31 December 2007	121.58%	2.08%	135.77%	2.17%	-14.19%	-0.09%
From 1 January to 31 December 2006	120.74%	1.25%	115.42%	1.31%	5.32%	-0.06%
From 1 January to 31 December 2005	-4.09%	1.22%	-9.32%	1.23%	5.23%	-0.01%

From 1 January to 31 December 2004	-10.90%	1.02%	-14.70%	0.97%	3.80%	0.05%
From 26 August to 31 December 2003	6.60%	0.78%	2.55%	0.76%	4.05%	0.02%

2. Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund (Class C):

Period	1 Growth rate of Unit net value	2 Standard deviation of growth rate of Unit net value	3 Rate of return of performance benchmark	4 Standard deviation of rate of return of performance benchmark	1-3	2-4
From 27 January 2016 to 31 December 2016	20.38%	1.09%	12.01%	1.04%	8.37%	0.05%
From 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2017	26.52%	0.64%	20.65%	0.60%	5.87%	0.04%
From 1 January 2018 to 30 June 2018	-10.12%	1.16%	-12.24%	1.10%	2.12%	0.06%
From 27 January 2016 to 30 June 2018	36.89%	0.95%	18.60%	0.90%	18.29%	0.05%

3. Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund (Class R):

Period	1 Growth rate of Unit net value	2 Standard deviation of growth rate of Unit net value	3 Rate of return of performance benchmark	4 Standard deviation of rate of return of performance benchmark	1-3	2-4
From 7 September to 31 December 2016	0.49%	0.71%	-0.85%	0.68%	1.34%	0.03%
From 1 January to 31 December 2017	24.51%	0.64%	20.65%	0.60%	3.86%	0.04%
From 1 January	-10.87	1.16%	-12.24%	1.10%	1.37%	0.06%

to 30 June 2018	%					
From 7 September 2016 to 30 June 2018	11.51%	0.83%	4.98%	0.78%	6.53%	0.05%

14. Fund Assets

(I) Composition of Fund assets

The Fund's assets refers to the total value of each type of security, the principals and interests of bank deposits, subscription monies received by the Fund and other assets owned by the Fund.

(II) Account of Fund assets

The Custodian will open a securities account in joint names of Custodian and Fund, and a bank account in the name of the Fund. Such accounts shall be independent from the asset accounts of the Manager, the Custodian, the Sales Service Agents, the Registrar, as well as the accounts of other fund assets.

(III) Custody and disposition of Fund assets

1. The Fund assets shall be independent from the assets owned by the Manager and the Custodian, and shall be in the custody of the Custodian. The Manager and the Custodian shall not include Fund assets in their own assets.
2. The property or returns obtained by Manager and Custodian through managing or using the Fund assets or by other means shall be included in the Fund assets.
3. Where the Manager or the Custodian goes into liquidation as a result of being dissolved, or being closed down or declared bankrupt according to laws, or for other reasons, the Fund assets shall not be deemed to be part of its assets for liquidation.
4. No compulsory measures shall be taken against the Fund assets if the liabilities were not incurred by the Fund assets.

15. Valuation of Fund Assets

(I) Valuation date

The valuation date of the Fund is the normal business day of the stock exchanges related to the Fund and the non-business days on which the net value of the Fund should be disclosed as required by the State laws and regulations.

(II) Valuation methods

1. Valuation for equity securities listed on stock exchanges:

- (1) Other than the specified varieties, listed equity securities (including stocks and

warrants) shall be valued with reference to the market price (closing price) on the relevant stock exchange on which it is listed on the valuation date. If there is no occurrence of trading on the valuation date, the securities shall be valued with reference to the market price (closing price) on the most recent trading day given that there is no significant change to the external economic environment and no event which may materially affect the price of securities occurs to the issuer following the most recent trading day; otherwise, the fair market price of the securities shall be determined with reference to the prevailing market prices of similar investment products and the substantial changes in material factors and on the basis of the most recent market price of the securities;

(2) For fixed income securities listed on the exchanges for transaction or listing transfer of fixed income varieties (except those specified in the contract), selected valuation day provided by third party valuation institutions for valuation of the net valuation, specific valuation institutions shall be agreed between the Manager and the Custodian;

(3) Listed convertible bonds shall be reference to the net closing price of the bond where the closing price of the bond minus the interest receivables of the closing price of the bonds. If there is no occurrence of trading on the valuation date, the securities shall be reference to the net closing price of the bond where the closing price of the bond minus the interest receivables of the closing price of the bonds of the most recent trading day given that there is no significant change to the external economic environment and no event which may materially affect the price of securities occurs to the issuer following the most recent trading day. Otherwise, the fair market price of the securities shall be determined with reference to the prevailing market prices of similar investment products and the substantial changes in material factors and on the basis of the most recent market price of the securities;

(4) The fair value of securities listed on the exchanges where there is no active market shall be determined by using valuation techniques. The fair value of asset-backed securities listed on the exchanges shall be determined by valuation techniques or by cost if the fair value cannot be reliably measured by using valuation techniques.

2. Valuation of securities not yet listed shall be determined as follows:

(1) Bonus shares, transfer of capital reserve, allotment and public offering of additional new shares shall be valued in the same approach as the same shares listed on the stock exchange on the valuation date or valued with reference to the market price (closing price) on the most recent trading day if there is no occurrence of trading on the valuation date;

(2) The fair value of an initial public offering of unlisted stocks, bonds and warrants shall be determined by valuation techniques or by cost if the fair value cannot be reliably measured by using valuation techniques;

(3) An initial public offering of shares with a clear lock-up period shall be valued in the same approach as the same shares listed on the stock exchange following the listing of such shares; the fair value of non-public offering of shares with a clear lock-up period

shall be determined according to relevant regulations issued by regulatory bodies or industry associations.

3. The fair value of bonds traded in the interbank bond market and other fixed-income products shall be determined by the third party valuation mechanism.

4. The value of bonds traded on two or more markets at the same time shall be determined with reference to the market where the bonds are located.

5. If there is any solid evidence that the fair value of the Fund assets cannot be objectively reflected by adopting abovementioned valuation methods, the Manager may, depending on the circumstances and upon consultation with the Custodian, determine the value with reference to prices which can best reflect the fair value of the Fund assets.

6. Valuation shall be made pursuant to laws and regulations, mandatory provisions issued by regulatory authorities, and newly issued national provisions.

If the Manager or Custodian finds that the valuation of the Fund violates the valuation methods and procedures specified under the Fund Contract and relevant laws and regulations, or fails to fully safeguard the interests of Unitholders, it shall notify the other party immediately, to jointly identify the cause and consult each other to achieve resolution.

According to relevant laws and regulations, the Manager shall be responsible for the calculation of Net Asset Value and fund accounting. The Manager is the Fund's fund accounting responsible party. Therefore, in respect of accounting issues relating to the Fund, if relevant parties are unable to reach a consensus after thorough discussion on an equal footing, the result of the Net Asset Value calculated by the Manager shall be announced.

(III) Valuation objects

Assets such as stocks, warrants, bonds, principals and interests of bank deposits, receivables and other investments owned by the Fund.

(IV) Valuation procedures

1. The net value per unit is computed by dividing the Net Asset Value after market close on each Dealing Day by the balance of number of units of the day, accurate to RMB0.0001 and rounded to four decimal places. If it is otherwise provided for by the State, such provisions shall prevail.

The Net Asset Value and net value per unit is calculated on each Business Day and made public according to the regulations.

2. The Manager shall conduct a valuation of fund assets on each Business Day. After valuation of fund assets on each Dealing Day, the Manager sends the result of the net value per unit to the Custodian, which publishes it after confirming the result. The month-end, mid-year and year-end valuation review is carried out simultaneously with the checking of fund accounts.

(V) Treatment of valuation errors

The Manager and Custodian will take necessary, appropriate and reasonable measures to ensure the accuracy and timeliness of the valuation of fund assets. Where there is a discrepancy of the net value per Unit within four decimal places (inclusive), it is deemed as an error to the net value per unit.

Parties to the Fund Contract shall follow the provisions below:

1. Types of default

In the operation of the Fund, if default occur due to the fault of the Manager, the Custodian, registration and clearing institutions, sales agencies or investors, thereby resulting in losses of other parties, the party/parties in default shall bear the compensation liability and compensate the parties suffering losses ("aggrieved parties") due to such default according to the following "default handling principles".

Types of default falling within the above include but are not limited to: default in data reporting, default in data transmission, default in data calculation, system failure default, and default in instruction. For default due to technical causes, if they are unforeseeable, unavoidable and insurmountable by available technologies of the industry, it shall be deemed as force majeure and handled according to the following provisions.

If a loss or mishandling of investors' transaction data or other events of default occur due to force majeure, the party in default due to force majeure shall not be liable for compensating other parties, but the parties who are unjustly enriched due to such default shall be obligated to return such enrichment.

2. Default handling principles

(1) If default has occurred but has not yet caused losses to the relevant parties, the party in default shall promptly coordinate all parties for timely rectification, and shall bear the expenses for such rectification. If the party in default fails to immediately rectify the default, thereby causing losses to the relevant parties, it shall be liable for compensation. If the party in default has coordinated actively, and parties who have an obligation to assist have enough time to rectify but fail to do so, the latter parties shall bear corresponding liability for compensation. The party in default shall confirm the situation of rectification with relevant parties to ensure that the default has been rectified.

(2) The party in default shall be responsible for the possible direct losses suffered by the relevant parties, but not for their indirect losses, and shall be only responsible to the parties directly related to the default, but not to third parties.

(3) Parties who are unjustly enriched as a result of a default shall be obligated to promptly return such enrichment. However, the party in default remain responsible for the default. If the parties who are unjustly enriched fail to return part or all of the unjust enrichment, and thereby causing losses to other parties ("aggrieved parties"), the party in default shall compensate the losses incurred by the aggrieved parties, and has a right to request the unjustly enriched parties to return such unjust enrichment, subject to the

compensation amount it paid to the aggrieved parties. If the unjustly enriched parties have returned such portion of unjust enrichment to the aggrieved parties, the aggrieved parties shall return to the party in default the difference between the sum of the compensation amount it obtained and the unjust enrichment returned, and their actual losses.

(4) A default shall be rectified, to the extent possible, to recover the situation to a state before the occurrence of the default.

(5) When the party in default refuses to make compensation, if the loss of fund assets is caused by the default of the Manager, the Custodian shall claim compensation from the Manager in the interest of the Fund. If the loss of fund assets is caused by the fault of the Custodian, the Manager shall claim compensation from the Custodian in the interest of the Fund. For the losses of fund assets caused by a third party other than the Manager or Custodian, if the third party refuses to make compensation, the Manager shall be responsible for claiming compensation from the party in default, and the relevant expenses incurred during the claim shall be considered as fees of the Fund and paid out of fund assets.

(6) If the party in default fails to compensate the aggrieved parties according to these provisions, and based on laws and regulations, the Fund Contract or other regulations, the Manager assumed liability to the aggrieved parties in its own accord or according to a judgement of the courts or arbitration award, the Manager shall have a right to recourse against the party in default, and a right to request the party in default to make restitution or compensation for the relevant expenses and losses incurred.

(7) Default shall be dealt with according to other principles specified in laws and regulations.

3. Default handling procedures

After discovering a default, the relevant parties shall deal with it immediately according to the following procedures:

(1) Identify the cause of default and all the parties concerned, and determine the party in default based on the cause of default;

(2) Evaluate the losses caused by the default according to the default handling principles or the method agreed among the relevant parties;

(3) The party in default shall make rectification and compensation according to the default handling principles or the method agreed among relevant parties;

(4) According to the method of default handling, if transaction data at the fund registration and clearing institution needs to be corrected, the fund registration and clearing institution shall make the correction and confirm such correction with the relevant parties.

4. The principles and methods of handling errors in net value per unit are as follows:

(1) If an error occurs in the calculation of net value per unit, the Manager shall rectify

immediately, report to the Custodian and take appropriate measures to avoid aggravation of the loss.

(2) When the error deviation reaches 0.25% of the net value per unit, the Manager shall report to the Custodian and the CSRC for filing; when the error deviation reaches 0.5% of the net value per unit, the Manager shall make an announcement.

(3) If an error in the calculation of net value per unit causes any loss to the Fund or Unitholders, the Manager shall first pay the compensation and shall have the right to claim compensation from the relevant parties according to the circumstances of the error.

(4) For the rounding difference in the calculation of net value caused by the settings of the respective technical systems of the Manager and Custodian, the calculation result of the Manager shall prevail.

(5) If the abovementioned contents are otherwise provided for by laws, regulations or regulatory authorities, such provisions shall prevail.

(VI) Circumstances for suspension of valuation

1. The securities exchange markets related to the investment of the Fund is closed due to holidays and festivals or other reasons;

2. The Manager and Custodian are unable to accurately value the fund assets due to force majeure or other circumstances;

3. The occurrence of any circumstances that the Manager deems to be emergency, resulting in the inability of the Manager to sell or value the fund assets;

4. If there is no referable active market price for more than 50% of the fund asset at the previous valuation date and the adoption of valuation may cause significant uncertainty in the fair value, the company should suspend the valuation after consensus with the fund custodian;

5. Any other circumstances specified by laws and regulations, the CSRC or the fund contract.

(VII) Confirmation of the Net Asset Value

The Net Asset Value and net value of Units, for the information disclosure of the Fund, shall be calculated by the Manager and reviewed by the Custodian. The Manager shall calculate the Net Asset Value of each Dealing Day after trading ends on such day, and shall send the result to the Custodian. The Custodian shall, after review and confirmation, send the calculation result of the net value to the Manager, who shall then make it public.

(VIII) Handling of special circumstances

1. Where the Manager or Custodian performs valuation according to (5) of valuation methods for stocks, any resulting deviation shall not be treated as errors in Valuation of Fund's assets.

2. If the Manager and the Custodian, despite having checked the valuation with

necessary, appropriate and reasonable measures, are unable to identify errors in valuation of fund assets caused by reasons such as force majeure, error in data transmitted by stock exchanges or depository and clearing corporations, or changes of State accounting policies or market rules, they shall be exempt from the liability for compensation for errors in valuation of fund assets caused thereby. However, the Manager shall actively take necessary measures to eliminate the resulting effect.

16. Fund Income and Distribution

(I) Composition of Fund income

1. Spread between selling and buying the securities;
2. Bonus, dividend and bond interest received from investments of the Fund;
3. Bank deposit interest;
4. Lawful income which has been realised;
5. The costs or fees saved by using the Fund assets, which are to be included in the income.

(II) Net income of the Fund

The net income of the Fund is the balance of the Fund's income after the deduction of certain fees which are deductible in accordance with the relevant regulations of the State and the Fund Contract.

(III) Principles of income distribution

1. Each fund unit of the same class of the Fund enjoys the equal rights for income distribution;
2. The distribution proportion of Fund income shall be determined in accordance with relevant regulations;
3. Only cash dividend is available for Class R; investors of the other two classes may opt for either cash dividend or dividend reinvestment. The default way of distribution of the Fund is cash dividend. Any investor who intends to alter the distribution method may do so by applying to counter of sales networks or via other means specified by the sales organizations;
4. If the Fund's investments suffer a loss during the relevant distribution period, the Fund will not make any income distributions;
5. After the distribution of Fund income, the net value per Unit shall not be lower than their face value;
6. The Fund's income shall first be used to compensate any previous losses before any distributions can be made;

7. Provided that relevant conditions for distributions are met, income of the Fund shall be distributed at least once a year. But if the Fund is set up for less than three months, income distribution is not required. Annual distribution shall be completed within 4 months after the end of the fund's fiscal year;
8. Save as otherwise provided for by laws, regulations or regulatory authorities, such provisions shall prevail.

(IV) Income distribution scheme

The Fund's income distribution scheme shall specify the scope of Fund income, net Fund income, targets of the distribution of Fund income, distribution principles, distribution time, the amount and proportion for distribution, way of distribution payment method and so on.

(V) Determination and announcement of income distribution scheme

The Fund's income distribution scheme is prepared by the Manager and confirmed by the Custodian upon verification, and publish within 5 business days after reporting to CSRC.

17. Fees and Tax of the Fund

(I) Fees relating to operation of the Fund

1. Types of fees
 - (1) Management fee of the Manager;
 - (2) Custody fee of the Custodian;
 - (3) Sales service fee: To be charged from Class C of the Fund
 - (4) Securities transaction fees;
 - (5) Fees incurred for Unitholders' meeting;
 - (6) Auditors and legal fees relating to the Fund after the same has been established;
 - (7) Service charge for Fund distributions;
 - (8) Fees relating to disclosure of information and other fees according to the relevant regulations of the State;
2. Calculation basis, calculation standards, and payment methods of the Fund's operating expenses
 - (1) Management fee of the Manager

The management fee of the Manager is accrued at a rate of 0.98% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the previous day. The formula is as follows:

$$H=E \times 0.98\%/\text{number of days per year}$$

H is the management fee which shall be accrued daily

E is the Net Asset Value of the previous day

The management fee of the Manager is calculated and accrued every day. It is paid monthly by the Custodian to the Manager in one single payment from the assets of the Fund within three Business Days from the first day of each month. In the case of statutory holidays or rest days, the payment date shall be postponed.

(2) Custody fee of the Custodian

The custody fee of the Custodian is accrued at a rate of 0.20% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the previous day. The formula is as follows:

$$H = E \times 0.20\% / \text{number of days per year}$$

H is the custody fee which shall be accrued daily

E is the Net Asset Value of the previous day

The custody fee of the Custodian is calculated and accrued every day. It is paid monthly by the Custodian in one single payment from the assets of the Fund within three Business Days from the first day of each month. In the case of statutory holidays or rest days, the payment date shall be postponed.

(3) Sales service fee for Class C

No sales service fee is charged for Class A and Class R units of the Fund. The annual rate of sales service fee is 0.40% for Class C fund unit.

The sales service fees of the Fund are accrued by an annual rate of 0.40% of the net value of Class C fund assets on the preceding day.

The calculation method is as follows:

$$H = E \times \text{the annual rate of sales service fee} \div \text{number of days of the year}$$

H is the sales service fees of Class C fund unit that shall be accrued every day.

E is the net value of fund assets of Class C fund unit on the preceding day.

The sales service fees are calculated and accrued every day and paid on a monthly basis. The Custodian, upon checking of the Manager and itself, shall pay a one-off sales service fees from the fund assets through a designated account within the first five working days counting from the first day of the next month to the Registrar, which shall pay it to the sales organization. In case of statutory holidays or rest days, the payment date shall be postponed. Once the cost has been settled, the Manager shall check and contact the Custodian for any data inconsistency.

The Manager shall issue a formal letter to the Custodian in designating the account for sales service fee of the Fund before paying the initial payment of the sales service fee. If the Manager needs to change the designated account, it shall issue a written notice to the Custodian for the change of the account in advance of five working days.

The sales service fees are mainly used for paying various fees including charges for continuous sales of the Fund and service fees of Unitholders.

(4) Other fees

The amount of fees paid in relation to the items set out in (I) of this Chapter shall be included in the current fees of the Fund in accordance with the provisions of the relevant regulations, the Fund Contract and relevant agreements.

3. Items not included in the Fund fees

The expenses or losses to the Fund assets caused by the Manager and Custodian's failure to perform or their incomplete performance of obligations, as well as fees incurred for matters that are not relevant to the operation of the Fund, shall not be included in the fees of the Fund.

4. Adjustment of management fee and custody fee

The Manager and Custodian may after consultation lower the management fee and custody fee in their discretions, and will not be required to hold a Unitholder' meeting. The Manager shall publish an announcement in at least one designated media no later than three Business Days prior to the implementation of the new fee rate.

(II) Fund tax

During the operation of the Fund, each taxpaying entity shall fulfil their tax paying obligations in accordance with the provisions of the laws and regulations of the State.

18. Accounting and Auditing of the Fund

(I) Accounting policy of the Fund

1. The fiscal year of the Fund is from 1 January to 31 December of each calendar year; for initial public offering, if the Fund is set up for less than three months, relevant fees can be incorporated into the next fiscal year;
2. The accounting of the Fund shall be recorded in RMB, and the RMB shall be the accounting unit;
3. The Fund's accounting systems implements the relevant accounting systems of the State;
4. The Fund shall have an independent account, which is independently audited;
5. The Manager and Custodian shall each keep complete accounting records and evidence, shall effect daily accounting and shall prepare accounting statements of the Fund in accordance with relevant regulations;
6. The Custodian shall check and confirm in writing the accounting and preparation of statements of the Fund with the Manager every month;
7. The Manager is responsible for the accounting of the Fund. The Manager may also appoint the Custodian or an independent accounting firm accredited to perform securities-related work as the Fund's accountant, but the accounting firm responsible for the accounting of the Fund shall not be engaged in the auditing of the Fund at the same time.

(II) Auditing of the Fund

1. The Manager employs an accounting firm accredited to perform securities-related work, which is independent from the Manager and Custodian, and its certified public accountant to audit the financial statements of the Fund;
2. If the accounting firm wants to change its certified public accountant, it shall seek the prior consent of the Manager and Custodian, and shall submit a report to the CSRC for record;
3. If the Manager or Custodian (as the case may be) believes that it has good reason to change the accounting firm, it may do so upon the approval of the Custodian or Manager (as the case may be) and after submitting a report to the CSRC for record. An announcement relating to the replacement of accounting firm shall be made within 5 Business Days.

19. Information Disclosure of the Fund

The information disclosure of the Fund shall comply with the *Administrative Measures for Information Disclosure of Funds* and its implementation guidelines, the

Fund Contract and other relevant provisions. The matters of the Fund that are to be disclosed shall be announced in at least one type of designated media.

(I) Prospectus

The Prospectus is a legal document which sets out information relating to the Fund when the Fund is offered publicly.

The Fund Prospectus is updated once every six months from the effective date of the Fund Contract, and published within 45 days after the end of each six months period. The contents of the updated Prospectus shall be updated as of the last day of each six months period.

The Manager prepares and publishes the Prospectus according to the *Administrative Measures for Information Disclosure of Funds* and its implementation guidelines, the *Content and Format of Prospectuses for Securities Investment Funds*, and the Fund Contract.

(II) Fund Contract

The Fund Contract is the legal document specifying the rights and obligations of the Manager, Custodian, and Unitholder.

(III) Custodian Agreement

The Custodian Agreement is the legal document specifying the rights and obligations of the Manager and the Custodian.

(IV) Announcements for the subscription and redemption of the Fund

The Manager shall, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Fund Contract, issue notices to announce that the Fund is open for subscriptions and redemptions.

(V) Annual report, semi-annual report, quarterly report, publication of net value per Unit

1. An annual report of the Fund shall be published (after being audited by a certified public accountant) within 90 days of the end of the fiscal year for the Fund;
2. A semi-annual report of the Fund shall be published within 60 days after the end of the first half of the Fund's fiscal year;
3. A quarterly report of the Fund shall be prepared every quarter and shall be published within 15 Business Days after the end of each quarter;
4. Once the Fund Contract becomes effective, the net value and cumulative net value of Units for the previous trading day shall be published on each trading day of the Fund;
5. Once the Fund Contract becomes effective, prior to processing applications for the subscription and redemption of Units, the Net Asset Value and net value per Unit shall be published once every week;

6. The Net Asset Value and net value per Unit shall be published on the last trading day of each half-year and year.

For the ongoing operation of the Fund, information such as the fund assets and liquidity risk analysis should be disclosed in the fund's annual report and semi-annual report.

Except for the special circumstances identified by the CSRC, if there is a situation in which the units of the Funds held by a single investor reach or exceed 20% of the total units of the Fund during the reporting period, in order to protect the interests of other investors, the Manager should disclose the class of unit involved, the number and proportion of the units and the changes in the units held at the end of the reporting period and the specific risks of the products at section "Other important information that affects investor's decision-making" of the Fund's regular report.

(VI) Interim report and announcement

If the following events that may materially affect the interests of Unitholders occur during the operation of the Fund, a report shall be submitted to the CSRC and an announcement shall be published in accordance with the laws, regulations, rules and relevant provisions stipulated by the CSRC:

1. Convening the Unitholders' meeting;
2. Early termination of the Fund Contract;
3. Capital expansion by the Fund;
4. Extension of the term of the Fund Contract;
5. Change in the Fund's operation method;
6. Change in Manager or Custodian;
7. Changes to the official legal names or addresses of the Manager or the Custodian;
8. Changes to the shareholders of the Manager and its capital contribution ratios;
9. Extension of the Fund Raising Period;
10. Changes to the chairman of the board of directors, general manager, and other senior executives and fund managers of the Manager, and changes to the persons responsible for the Fund Custody Department of the Custodian;
11. Changes to more than 50% of the directors of the Manager within one year;
12. Changes to more than 30% of the key business personnel of the Manager and the Fund Custody Department of the Custodian;
13. Litigations relating to the business operations of the Manager, Fund assets, and Fund custody;
14. The Manager or the Custodian being investigated by regulatory authorities;

15. The Manager and its directors, general manager and other senior executives and fund managers are subject to severe administrative sanctions; and the Custodian and persons responsible for its Fund Custody Department are subject to severe administrative sanctions;
16. Significant related parties transactions;
17. Matters relating to income distribution of the Fund;
18. Changes in the calculation basis, calculation methods, and rates of fees such as management fee and custody fee;
19. Calculation error in the net value per Unit which is more than 0.5% of the net value per Unit;
20. The Fund changes its appointed accounting firm;
21. Changes to the offering agency for Units;
22. The Registrar of the Fund is changed;
23. The Fund starts accepting subscription and redemption applications;
24. Changes in the rates and payment methods of subscription and redemption fees;
25. The Fund receives a Substantial Redemption Request and payment is postponed;
26. The Fund receives continuous Substantial Redemption Request and redemption is suspended;
27. Resumption in processing subscription and redemption applications after a suspension in processing subscription and redemption applications;
28. Major events such as the adjustment on the subscription and redemption arrangement of the Fund or other events that potentially impact the redemption;
29. Other matters as specified by the CSRC.

(VII) Publishing information on the reference index

The index provider shall publish the closing level of the reference index on the previous day in at least one type media designated for information disclosure; at present, information is disclosed in media such as the Shanghai Securities News.

The index provider and the Manager shall publish the level of the reference index on their respective websites; the index provider is China Securities Index Co., Ltd, whose website is <http://www.csindex.com.cn>, and the Manager's website is <http://www.bosera.com>.

(VIII) Clarification announcements

Within the duration of the Fund Contact, if any information that may have a misleading effect or lead to relatively large fluctuations in the price of Units appears on the public media or is circulated in the market, the relevant party who has assumed the

obligation for information disclosure shall immediately publish a clarification announcement upon becoming aware of such information, and shall report the relevant matter to the CSRC.

(IX) Maintenance of and access to the information disclosure documents

Documents such as the Fund Contract, Custodian Agreement, Fund Prospectus, annual report, semi-annual report, publications on net value per Unit and on the Fund's investment portfolio shall be maintained in the offices of the Manager, Custodian, and offering agents after such documents have been duly compiled for access by the investor during office hours. Investors may obtain copies of the abovementioned documents within a reasonable time upon payment of a fee. The Manager and Custodian shall ensure the contents of the copies of such documents obtained in this way by the investor are consistent in every aspect to the contents of the published versions of such documents.

Investors may also visit the Manager's website (<http://www.bosera.com>) to read and download the documents mentioned above.

20. Risk Disclosure of the Fund

(I) Market risk

The market price of securities may fluctuate as a result of the influence of various factors, thereby creating potential risks to the Fund assets. The main risks include government policy risk, interest rate risk, risk of economic cycle, business risk of listed companies, purchasing power risk.

(II) Liquidity risk

As the Fund is an open-ended fund, the Manager is obliged to accept subscriptions and redemptions by investors on each Trading Day of the Fund. Because open-ended funds only have a short history in China, there may be insufficient experience in dealing with redemptions. In addition, as the stock markets in China are subject to relatively large fluctuations, a drastic reduction in transaction volume may occur in a rapidly falling market. If applications for relatively large amounts of redemptions are received during such time, there may be difficulties in liquidating assets. As such, the Fund faces liquidity risk.

(1) Arrangements for fund subscription and redemption

The Fund has clearly defined the management mechanism in terms of customer concentration control, substantial redemption monitoring and response to investors' subscription and redemption. When the acceptance of the subscription has a potential significant adverse impact on the interests of the existing fund holders or the Fund is unable to response to substantial redemption in the extreme case of significant market volatility, liquidity exhaustion etc, under the premise of protecting the legitimate rights and interests of investors, the Manager can carefully consider the acceptance of subscription

and redemption, and apply various liquidity risk management tools as ancillary measures in accordance with the laws and regulations and the fund contract.

(2) Liquidity risk assessment of the proposed investment market, industry and assets

The Fund invests mainly in well-regulated trading markets with good liquidity such as stock exchanges and the national inter-bank bond market. The Fund mainly invests in financial instruments with good liquidity (including domestically issued stocks, bonds and currencies that issued in accordance to the law of the state). At the same time, the Fund has no high concentration characteristics in term of industry and individual securities based on the principle of diversified investment. The comprehensive assessment of the Fund's liquidity risk is moderate under normal market conditions.

(3) Liquidity risk management measures in the case of substantial redemption

In the case of a substantial redemption of the Fund, the Manager may decide to proceed with full redemption or partially deferral of the redemption according to the Fund's current portfolio status or the proportion of the substantial redemption share. At the same time, if the Fund's individual unitholder applies for redemption on a single open day that exceeds a certain percentage of the fund size, the Manager has the right to take measures to postpone the redemption application.

(4) Potential impact on the implementation of liquidity risk management tools to the investors

In the extreme situation such as market volatility and liquidity exhaustion etc, the Manager will take the premise of protecting the legitimate rights and interests of investors, and strictly follow the laws and regulations and the fund contract to cautiously adopt liquidity risk management tools such as delay of large redemption applications, suspension of redemption applications, delay of payment of redemption payments, and collection of short-term redemption fees as supplementary measures. Regarding to the use of various liquidity risk management tools, the Manager will monitor and evaluate the risks in a timely and effective manner in accordance with the principles of strict approval and prudent decision-making, and go through internal approval procedures and seek consensus from the custodian before the adoption. In the actual application of various liquidity risk management tools, the investor's redemption application and redemption payment may be affected accordingly. The Manager will operate in strict accordance with the laws and regulations and the fund contract, and comprehensively protect investors' legal rights.

(III) Management risk

During the Fund's operation, the Manager's knowledge, experience, judgement,

decisions, skills and so on may affect its possession of information and judgement on economic conditions and the trend on securities prices, thereby affecting the Fund's income level. Therefore, the Fund's income is closely correlated to the Manager's management level, management methods, management techniques and so on. As such, the Fund's income may be affected by factors relating to the Manager.

(IV) Risk relating to fund valuation

The daily fund valuation may be inaccurate.

(V) Risk relating to deviations from the reference index

The operational objective of the Fund is to seek to maintain a positive correlation of 95% or above between the growth rate of the net value per Unit and the growth rate of the reference index, and to ensure that the annual tracking error is less than 4%. However, the following factors may cause an increase in deviation between the two parameters:

1. Adjustments to the constituent stocks and changes in the calculation method of the reference index;
2. The proportion of the Fund's holding of certain individual stocks in the investment portfolio may not be the same as the weighting of such stocks in the reference index due to restrictions on the minimum investment amount of such stock;
3. Increase in tracking costs due to a lack of short-selling and hedging mechanisms;
4. Adjustments made as a result of a passive sale if the proportion of certain asset classes or an individual security in the Fund's investment portfolio, which were invested into in accordance with their weightings in the reference index, exceeds the specified ratio restrictions; adjustments to the holding positions made to comply with restrictions on the bond investment ratio as a result of large fluctuations in the net value of bonds or equities;
5. Changes in the relative ratios of the investment portfolio of the Fund caused by rights issue or bonus issue in the shares/ bonds held by the Fund;
6. Unforeseen factors such as suspension or removal of constituent stocks from the reference index;
7. Transaction impact costs arising from the Fund's trading of shares;
8. Increase in tracking error caused by changes to the capital as a result of subscriptions and redemptions;
9. Deduction of management fee and custody fee from the Fund's assets;
10. Systemic risks arising from the selection of the reference index.

(VI) Risk relating to changes in the price of the fund

The Fund is a passively managed index fund; in principle, approximately 95% of the Fund's assets will be invested in equities. As such, because a relatively large proportion

of the Fund's assets are allotted into equity investments, where there is a substantial drop in the reference index due to market reasons, the net value per Unit may correspondingly fall. This may lead to the risk of the market value of Units falling below its issue price.

(VII) Risk relating to changes to the reference index

The Manager may change the reference index during the period in which it manages that Fund. A change in the reference index may lead to risks. The Manager shall publish an announcement relating to such change in the designated media at least three months prior to the change.

(VIII) Other risks

1. Risks caused by technical factors, such as risks caused by unreliable computer systems;
2. Risks caused by imperfections in areas such as the establishment of systems, personnel allocation and internal controls due to the rapid development of the Fund's business;
3. Risks caused by human factors, such as risks caused by insider dealing and fraud;
4. Risks that may arise from reliance on the key business personnel, such as the fund managers;
5. Risks that may arise due to the pressure of business competition;
6. Force majeure events such as war and natural disasters may cause losses to the Fund's assets and affect the Fund's income, thereby leading to risks;
7. Risks caused by other incidents.

(IX) For details of Class R's specific risks, please refer to the supplement to this Prospectus (Hong Kong Covering Document).

21. Termination and Liquidation of the Fund

(I) Termination of the Fund

Upon the occurrence of any of the following circumstances, the Fund shall be terminated after approval by CSRC:

1. If during the Duration of the Fund, the number of effective Unitholders is below 100 for 60 consecutive Business Days, or the Net Asset Value is below RMB50 million for 60 consecutive Business Days, the Manager shall announce termination of the Fund;
2. Merger or cancellation of the Fund due to changes in investment direction;
3. A resolution is passed in the Unitholders' meeting for the termination of the Fund;

4. Termination is ordered by the CSRC due to serious breach of laws and regulations;
5. The Manager is unable to continue to act as the manager of the fund due to such reasons as dissolution, bankruptcy, cancellation, and there are no other appropriate fund managers to take on its original rights and obligations;
6. The Custodian is unable to continue to act as the custodian of the fund due to such reasons as dissolution, bankruptcy, cancellation, and there are no other appropriate custodians to take on its original rights and obligations;
7. Failure to appoint a new Manager within 60 days in accordance with the procedures stipulated in the fund contract
8. Other circumstances as stipulated by the laws, regulations, and rules or as permitted by the CSRC.

All transactions related to the Fund shall immediately cease upon the termination of the Fund. Before a liquidation committee is established and assumes responsibilities for the Fund's assets, the Manager and Custodian shall continue to perform their duties to safeguard the assets of the Fund in accordance with the provisions of the Fund Contract and the Custodian Agreement.

(II) The liquidation committee of the Fund

A liquidation committee shall be established within 30 Business Days of the termination of the Fund, and the liquidation committee must carry out the liquidation of the Fund under the supervision of the CSRC.

The liquidation team shall consist of the Manager, Custodian, a certified accounting firm selected by the Manager which possesses the necessary qualifications to carry out securities related work, a law firm selected by the Manager which possesses the necessary qualifications to carry out securities related legal services, and personnel designated by the CSRC. The Manager, Custodian, and the aforementioned accounting firm and solicitor shall notify other parties by providing a list of members of the liquidation committee within 15 Business Days of termination of the Fund. The liquidation committee may employ necessary staff.

After taking over the assets of the Fund, the liquidation committee shall be responsible for the safe custody, sorting, valuation, realisation and distribution of the assets of the Fund. The liquidation committee may carry out any necessary civil actions in accordance with the laws.

(III) Work description of the liquidation committee of the Fund

1. A liquidation report shall be issued after termination of the Fund Contract;
2. The liquidation committee shall take over all of the Fund's assets;
3. Sorting and validating the Fund's assets;

4. Carry out the valuation of the Fund's assets;
5. Carry out the realisation of the Fund's assets;
6. Report the liquidation results to the CSRC;
7. Participate in civil actions related to the Fund in its own capacity;
8. Publish an announcement on the liquidation results of the Fund;
9. Distribute the residual assets of the Fund.

(IV) Liquidation expenses

Liquidation expenses include all reasonable expenses incurred by the liquidation committee when carrying out liquidation of the Fund; liquidation expenses shall be paid out of the assets of the Fund in first-order of priority.

(V) Fund assets shall be liquidated in the following order of priority

1. Payment of liquidation expenses;
2. Payment of outstanding taxes;
3. Settlement of the Fund's debt obligations;
4. Calculation of the accrual ratio of each class of fund unit in the residual fund assets based on net value of each class on the termination day of the Fund Contract. On such basis, distributable residual fund assets shall be distributed according to holding ratios for which each class that the Unitholders have held account of such class fund unit.

The Fund assets shall not be distributed to Unitholders unless items 1 to 3 have been settled.

(VI) Publication of liquidation announcement

An announcement relating to the liquidation of the Fund must be issued upon termination and within 5 Business Days of reporting to the CSRC; any material matters which occur during the liquidation process must be announced in a timely manner; the liquidation committee shall publish the liquidation results within 3 Business Days after approval by the CSRC.

(VII) Retention of the liquidation books and records and other documents

The Manager shall retain the books, accounts and other relevant documents relating to the liquidation for a period as specified by the regulations of the State.

22. Summary of the Fund Contract

I. Rights and obligations of parties to the Fund Contract

(I) Rights and obligations of the Manager

1. Rights of the Manager

- (1) From the Effective Date of the Fund Contract, use and manage the assets of the Fund independently according to the provisions of the law and the Fund Contract;
- (2) Obtain management fees and other agreed and statutory income according to the Fund Contract;
- (3) Supervise the acts of the Custodian in accordance with the Fund Contract and relevant laws and regulations, and report to the CSRC and the People's Bank of China if the Manager believes the Custodian has violated the Fund Contract or relevant State laws and regulations and caused substantial losses to the assets of the Fund or the Unitholders, and where necessary take measures to protect the rights of investors;
- (4) Sell Units and obtain subscription and purchase monies;
- (5) Propose Unitholders' meetings;
- (6) Exercise shareholder's rights in companies in which the Fund has invested into on behalf of the Fund;
- (7) Exercise the rights which arise from the Fund's investment in other securities on behalf of the Fund;
- (8) Act or appoint another entity to act as a registrar, or change the registrar;
- (9) Appoint and change the Sales Service Agents, and supervise their acts;
- (10) Suspend the processing of subscription and redemption of Units upon the occurrence of the conditions specified in the Fund Contract;
- (11) Determine the distribution policy of the Fund's income;
- (12) Nominate a new Manager and Custodian in accordance with the provisions of the Fund Contract;
- (13) Upon the termination of the Fund, establish or participate in the Fund's liquidation committee, and participate in the custody, sorting, valuation, liquidation and distribution of the Fund's assets;
- (14) Exercise other rights specified by relevant laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract.

2. Obligations of the Manager

- (1) Comply with the Fund Contract;

- (2) Manage and use the Fund's assets according to the laws under the principles of honesty and diligence from the Effective Date of the Fund Contract;
- (3) Establish sound systems such as internal risk control, monitoring and auditing, financial management and personnel management, be sufficiently staffed with persons with professional qualifications to carry out the Fund's investment analysis and investment decisions, so as to manage and use the assets of the Fund in a professional manner;
- (4) Ensure that the Fund's assets are managed independently from the assets of the Manager, and ensure that the operation and financial management of the assets of different funds managed by the Manager are independent from each other;
- (5) Unless otherwise specified by the laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract, the Manager shall not use the Fund to seek personal benefits or benefits for any third parties, or appoint a third party to operate the assets of the Fund;
- (6) Accept the supervision of the Custodian in accordance with the laws;
- (7) Calculate and publish the Net Asset Value and the net value of Units in accordance with the regulations;
- (8) Handle information disclosure affairs related to the Fund in accordance with the laws;
- (9) Appoint a certified public accountant and legal adviser for the Fund;
- (10) Keep trade secrets of the Fund confidential, and not reveal information relating to the Fund before the same is published unless otherwise specified by the laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract;
- (11) Distribute the Fund's income to Unitholders as agreed;
- (12) Accept subscription and redemption application as agreed and promptly pay redemption monies in full;
- (13) To not seek the control and direct management of listed companies;
- (14) Convene Unitholders' meetings according to the Fund Contract and other relevant regulations;
- (15) Prepare relevant books and accounts according to the relevant regulations and keep the books and accounts, reports and records of the Fund for at least 15 years;
- (16) Process subscriptions, purchases, redemptions and other businesses relating to the Units and/ or appoint other organizations to carry out such businesses;
- (17) Handle the registration of open-ended fund Units or appoint other organizations approved by the CSRC to handle the same;

- (18) Prepare and publish reports such as the quarterly reports, semi-annual reports and annual reports;
- (19) Provide relevant information relating to the Fund to the investors in a timely, sufficient, complete and effective manner;
- (20) In the event of dissolution, cancellation in accordance with laws, bankruptcy or receiver's takeover of assets, report to the CSRC and notify the Custodian in a timely manner;
- (21) Compensate the Fund for losses to the Fund's assets caused by its own fault. Such liability will not be exempted due to the Manager's resignation;
- (22) To not conduct any acts that may damage the Fund or the benefits of the other parties to the Fund;
- (23) Other obligations as specified by the relevant laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract.

(II) Rights and obligations of the Custodian

1. Rights of the Custodian

- (1) Hold and safe keep the assets of the Fund in accordance with the laws;
- (2) Obtain custody fees according to the Fund Contract;
- (3) Supervise the investment operation of the Manager; to not implement the Manager's Investment Orders if they violate laws and regulations, and to report to the CSRC;
- (4) Nominate a new Manager in accordance with the Fund Contract;
- (5) Exercise other rights specified by relevant laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract.

2. Obligations of the Custodian

- (1) Comply with the Fund Contract;
- (2) Safe keep the Fund's assets according to the laws under the principles of honesty and diligence;
- (3) Establish specific fund custody department, and be equipped with sufficient and competent professionals who are familiar with the fund custody business and business venues that comply with requirements, to carry out the custody of the Fund's assets;
- (4) Open accounts such as a securities account in the joint names of the Custodian and the Fund on behalf of the Fund, and a bank account in the name of the Fund. Strictly implement the Investment Orders given by the Manager, and carefully handle the clearing and settlement of securities for investments of the Fund and the Fund's capital transactions;

- (5) Issue reports on the Fund's performance and the custody status of the Fund according to regulations, and submit such reports to the People's Bank of China and the CSRC;
- (6) Review and examine the Net Asset Value or net value per Unit calculated by the Manager;
- (7) Prepare relevant books and accounts according to the relevant regulations and keep the books and accounts, reports and records of the Fund for at least 15 years;
- (8) Establish sound systems such as internal risk control, monitoring and auditing, financial management and personnel management, ensure the safety of the Fund's assets, ensure the Fund's assets under custody are independent from the Custodian's assets or assets of other different funds; set up accounts for different funds, have independent accounting and differential accounts management, guarantee that different funds have independent account set up, capital allocation and accounting books and records;
- (9) Unless otherwise specified by the laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract, the Custodian shall not use the Fund to seek personal benefits or benefits for any third parties, or appoint a third party to take custody of the Fund's assets;
- (10) Keep all material contracts and related evidence relevant to the Fund signed by the Manager on behalf of the Fund;
- (11) Keep trade secrets of the Fund confidential, and not reveal information relating to the Fund before the same is published unless otherwise specified by the laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract;
- (12) Take appropriate and reasonable measures to ensure that matters relating to the subscription, purchase and redemption of Units comply with relevant legal documents such as the Fund Contract;
- (13) Take appropriate and reasonable measures to ensure that the handling methods take by the Manager for subscriptions, purchases and redemptions of Units comply with relevant legal documents such as the Fund Contract;
- (14) Take appropriate and reasonable measures to make fund investment and conditions for financing comply with relevant legal documents such as the Fund Contract;
- (15) In the periodic reports, specify whether, in the opinion of the Custodian, the Manager's operation of material matters are conducted in strict compliance with the regulations of the Fund Contract. If the Manager does not comply with its obligations under the Fund Contract, the Custodian shall specify whether it has taken any appropriate measures;
- (16) According to the Manager's instructions or relevant regulations, deposit the Fund's income and redemptions monies of Unitholders into special accounts;

- (17) Participate in the Fund's liquidation committee, and participate in the custody, sorting, valuation, liquidation and distribution of the Fund's assets;
- (18) In the event of dissolution, cancellation in accordance with laws, bankruptcy or receiver's takeover of assets, report to the CSRC and the People's Bank of China and notify the Manager in a timely manner;
- (19) Compensate the Fund for losses to the Fund's assets caused by its own fault. Such liability will not be exempted due to the Custodian's resignation;
- (20) To not conduct any acts that may damage the Fund or the benefits of the other parties to the Fund;
- (21) Other obligations as specified by the relevant laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract.

(III) Rights and obligations of the Unitholders

1. Rights of the Unitholders

- (1) Propose to hold or voluntarily hold Unitholders' meetings, attend or appoint a proxy to attend the Unitholders' meeting and exercise its voting rights in accordance with the Fund Contract;
- (2) Obtain income from the Fund;
- (3) Monitor the operation of the Fund;
- (4) Inquire or obtain public information relating to the Fund business or financial affairs in accordance with the Fund Contract;
- (5) Subscribe, redeem or switch of Units in accordance with the Fund Contract;
- (6) Participate in the distribution of surplus assets after the liquidation of the Fund;
- (7) Require the Manager or the Custodian to fulfil its obligations specified in the Fund Contract;
- (8) Exercise other rights specified by relevant laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract.

2. Obligations of the Unitholders

- (1) Comply with the Fund Contract;
- (2) Make payments for the subscription and purchase of the Fund and other relevant fees required by regulations;
- (3) Undertake the limited liability for losses or termination of the Fund within the scope and amount of Units held;
- (4) To not conduct any acts that may damage the Fund or the benefits of the other parties to the Fund;

- (5) Return any unjust enrichment obtained during its holding of the Fund;
- (6) Other obligations as specified by the relevant laws, regulations, rules and the Fund Contract.

The rights and obligations of the parties to the Fund Contract are based on the Fund Contract and shall not change as a result of the name of the Fund's assets account.

II. Unitholders' meeting

(I) The Unitholders' meeting is composed of Unitholders or their legally authorized proxies.

(II) Convening causes

1. If proposed by the Manager, the Custodian, or Unitholder who holds more than 10% of Units (determined by the number of Units held on the day the Manager receives the proposal, the same below), the Unitholders' meeting shall be convened if the following circumstances occur or if the following circumstances need to be decided on:
 - (1) Change or termination of the Fund Contract, unless otherwise specified in the Fund Contract;
 - (2) Change in the operation method of the Fund;
 - (3) Change of Custodian;
 - (4) Change of Manager;
 - (5) If Unitholders representing 10% or more of the Units of the Fund give a written request relating to the same subject matter to convene a Unitholder meeting;
 - (6) Increase in fees for the Manager and the Custodian, unless otherwise specified in laws and regulations;
 - (7) Merger of the Fund and other funds;
 - (8) Other matters which require the convening of a Unitholders' meeting as required by the laws and regulations, the Fund Contract or the rules of the CSRC.
2. The following matters do not require the convening of a Unitholders' meeting, and may be modified after consultations between the Manager and the Custodian:
 - (1) Decrease of fees for the Manager and the Custodian;
 - (2) Change of Fund's subscription fee rate, redemption fee rate or payment methods within the provisions specified by laws and regulations and the Fund Contract;
 - (3) Modifications to the Fund Contract that should be made as a result of corresponding changes in the laws and regulations;
 - (4) Modifications to the Fund Contract that will not change the relationship on the rights and obligations of the parties to the Fund Contract;

- (5) Modifications to the Fund Contract that will not adversely affect the benefits to Unitholders;
- (6) Other circumstances that do not require a Unitholders' meeting according to laws and regulations or the Fund Contract.

(III) Convening method

1. Unless otherwise specified by the laws and regulations or the Fund Contract, the Unitholders' meeting shall be convened by Manager, and the convening time, location, method and rights record date shall be determined by the Manager;
2. If the Manager fails to convene or does not convene according to regulations and the Custodian deems it necessary to convene a Unitholders' meeting, the Custodian shall submit a written proposal to the Manager. The Manager shall determine whether to convene the Unitholders' meeting and inform the Custodian of its decision in writing within 10 days upon the receipt of the written proposal. If the Manager decides to convene a Unitholders' meeting, it shall do so within 60 days after the date of its written decision. If the Manager decides not to convene the Unitholders' meeting but the Custodian still deems it is necessary to convene such meeting, the Custodian shall convene the meeting and determine the time, location, method and rights record date;
3. If Unitholders representing more than 10% of the Units deem it necessary to convene a Unitholders' meeting, it shall submit a written proposal to the Manager. The Manager shall determine whether to convene the Unitholders' meeting and inform a representative of the Unitholders who submitted the proposal and the Custodian of its decision in writing within 10 days upon the receipt of the written proposal. If the Manager decides to convene a Unitholders' meeting, it shall do so within 60 days after the date of its written decision. If the Manager decides not to convene the Unitholders' meeting but the Unitholders representing more than 10% of the Units still deem it necessary to convene such meeting, such Unitholders shall submit a written proposal to the Custodian. The Custodian shall determine whether to convene the Unitholders' meeting and inform a representative of the Unitholders who submitted the proposal and the Manager of its decision in writing within 10 days upon the receipt of the written proposal. If the Custodian decides to convene a Unitholders' meeting, it shall do so within 60 days after the date of its written decision.
4. If Unitholders representing more than 10% of the Units proposes to convene a Unitholders' meeting on the same matter, but the Manager and the Custodian has determined to not to convene the meeting, the Unitholders representing more than 10% of the Units have the right to convene the meeting by itself but shall inform the CSRC at least 30 days prior to the meeting for its record. If Unitholders lawfully convene a Unitholders' meeting, the Manager and Custodian shall coordinate with them and shall not hinder or interrupt them.

(VI) Notice

1. In order to convene a Unitholders' meeting, the convener shall notify Unitholders via at least one type of designated information disclosure media specified by the CSRC at least 30 days prior to the meeting. The notice to Unitholders' must at least include the following content:
 - (1) Time and location of the meeting and method of attendance;
 - (2) Main items to be considered at the meeting;
 - (3) Form of meeting;
 - (4) Rights record date of Unitholders who are eligible to attend the meeting;
 - (5) Contents and requirements (including but not limited to the identity of the proxy, limits to the proxy's powers and the effective period), delivery deadline and destination of the letter of authorization;
 - (6) Voting method;
 - (7) Name, telephone and other contact details of the contact person of the meeting;
 - (8) Documents that the attendees should have and procedures that they should perform;
 - (9) Other matters which should be notified by the convener.
2. For non-physical meetings and voting, the convener shall determine the mode of meeting and the written method for voting, and shall set out in the meeting notice the specific mode of communication adopted by the Unitholders' meeting, the notary public and its contact information and contact person and the deadline and method of submitting written votes.
3. If the convener is the Manager, the Custodian shall be given a written notice to supervise the counting of written votes at designated place. If the convener is the Custodian, the Manager shall be given a written notice to supervise the counting of written votes at designated place. If the convener is a Unitholder, the Manager and Custodian shall be given a written notice to supervise the counting of written votes at designated place.

(V) Convening method

1. Form of meeting
 - (1) The convening method of a Unitholders' meeting include both physical and non-physical meetings;
 - (2) For physical meetings, the Unitholders or their proxies (which have been appointed by a letter of authorization) shall attend the meeting. Authorized representatives of the Manager and the Custodian shall also attend the physical meeting;

- (3) Voting for non-physical meetings shall be done via written communications in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Fund Contract;
- (4) The convening method of a meeting shall be determined by relevant convener. A Unitholders' meeting for the replacement of the Manager or the Custodian must be done via a physical meeting.

2. Conditions for convening a Unitholders' meeting

(1) Physical meeting

A physical meeting shall only be held when all of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- 1) The effective Units shall represent more than 50% of the total Units in issue on the record date in respect of the number of Units held by the attendees on the record date;
- 2) Relevant formalities are complete, including identification papers for attending Unitholders and evidence of their holding of Units, identification papers for proxies, evidence of holding of Units and entrustment procedures of the entruster. The relevant documents provided by attendees shall comply with the relevant laws and regulations, the Fund Contract and meeting notice, and the evidence of the holding of Units shall be consistent with the registration data of the Manager;

If the above conditions are not satisfied, the convener may decide to reconvene the meeting, and shall announce the reconvening time. The convener shall announce the convening time, convening mode, matters to be deliberated, discussion procedure, methods of voting and other items related to the Unitholders' meeting 30 days in advance.

(2) Non-physical meeting

A non-physical meeting shall only be held when all of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- 1) After the convener gives a meeting notice in accordance with the provisions of the Fund Contract, he shall continue to give relevant indicative notices for two consecutive Business Days after the meeting notice is given;
- 2) The convener collects and counts the written votes of Unitholders in accordance with the provisions set out in the meeting notice under the supervision of Custodian and notary public;
- 3) The units held by the Unitholders issue the written votes in person or via authorised proxy shall be more than 50% of the total units in issue on the rights record date;

- 4) The evidence of holding of units, evidence of an appointer's holding of units presented by a proxy and the letter of authorization for voting that are submitted by Unitholders who directly present a written vote or their proxies shall comply with the Laws and Regulations, the Fund Contract and the meeting notice.
- (3) Unitholders of Class R of the Fund may excise the right to vote through their nominal holders in accordance with Hong Kong laws and relevant regulations.

(VI) Discussion content and procedure

1. Discussion content and right to propose

- (1) The discussion content should be something that is relevant to the interests of all Unitholders, and which is a material matter within the functions and powers of Unitholders' meeting, such as any material alterations to the Fund Contract as per laws and regulations, replacement of the Manager, replacement of the Custodian, mergers of funds and other matters which the convener considers necessary to be discussed at the Unitholders' meeting;
- (2) Items which have not been previously announced shall not be voted on at the Unitholders' meeting;
- (3) The Manager, the Custodian and Unitholders holding a total of 10% or more of the total Units in issue on the record date can submit to the convener a proposal to be voted upon at the Unitholders' meeting before the meeting notice is sent out. A temporary proposal can also be submitted to the convener after the meeting notice is sent out. The convener shall announce the temporary proposal at least 30 days before the meeting;
- (4) The convener shall review the proposals (including temporary proposals) submitted by relevant Unitholders according to the following principles:

Relevance: the convener shall submit a Unitholder's proposal to the meeting for deliberation if such proposal is directly related to the Fund and within the functions and powers of Unitholders' meeting as specified in the relevant laws and regulations and the Fund Contract. If the above conditions are not satisfied, the convener shall not submit the proposal to the meeting for deliberation. If the convener decides to not submit a Unitholder's proposal for deliberation, he shall state and explain his decision at the Unitholders' meeting;

Procedure: the convener can make a decision on the procedural issues of the proposal submitted by the relevant Unitholders. Any decision to split or consolidate the voting for the proposal shall be agreed by the original proposer. If the original proposer does not agree with the change, the chairman can submit the procedural issue to the Unitholders' meeting, and deliberation shall be conducted according to the meeting's decision.

2. Discussion procedure

(1) Physical meeting

With respect to a physical meeting, the chairman shall first announce the discussion procedure and items to be noted in accordance with specified procedures, determine and announce the voting supervisors, and then read out the proposals to be voted. Voting shall occur after discussions, and the resolutions are formed under the witness of competent lawyers.

The meeting shall be chaired by an authorized representative of Manager. If the authorized representative of Manager is unable to chair the meeting, the meeting shall be chaired by an authorized representative of Custodian. If the authorized representatives of both the Manager and Custodian are unable to chair the meeting, the meeting shall be chaired by a representative elected by the Unitholders and proxies attending the meeting who hold Units of more than 50%.

The convener shall prepare a register for attendees. The register shall cover the name (company name), identification card number, residential address, the number of Units with voting rights held or represented, entruster's name (company name) and other items.

(2) Non-physical meeting

With respect to a non-physical meeting, the convener shall announce the proposed items to be deliberated in the meeting notice 30 days in advance. Valid votes shall be counted at the second day after the voting deadline as specified in the meeting notice, and a resolution shall be made under the supervision of a notary public.

(VII) Voting

1. Unitholders are entitled to one vote for each Unit held;
2. The resolution of Unitholders' meeting includes general resolution and special resolution;
 - (1) General resolution: a general resolution is only valid when the votes of Unitholders and proxies attending the meeting are more than 50% of their voting rights; except for matters specified in (2) below, all matters may be resolved via a general resolution;
 - (2) Special resolution: a special resolution is only valid when the votes of Unitholders and proxies attending the meeting are more than 75% of their voting rights. The following matters shall only be valid upon the passing of a special resolution: replacement of the Manager, replacement of the Custodian, change of the operation method of the Fund and early termination of Fund Contract.

Matters resolved at the Unitholders' meeting shall be submitted to the CSRC for filing in accordance with the laws, and should be announced.

3. Voting at the Unitholders' meeting shall be done by open ballot;
4. With respect to voting via non-physical meetings, unless there is sufficient evidence to the contrary, written votes which comply with the relevant laws and regulations as well as the requirements stated in the meeting notice shall be deemed valid. Ambiguous or contradictory votes shall be deemed invalid;
5. Each proposal or each topic within the same proposal shall be separately deliberated and voted at the Unitholders' meeting.

(VIII) Counting of votes

1. Physical meeting

- (1) If the Unitholders' meeting is convened by the Manager or the Custodian, the chairman of the meeting shall, after the meeting has commenced, announce the selection of two representatives from the Unitholders and proxies who attended the meeting, as well as one supervisor authorized by the convener of the meeting, to be voting supervisors; if the meeting is convened by Unitholders, the chairman of the meeting shall, after the meeting has commenced, announce the selection of three representatives from the Unitholders and proxies who attended the meeting to be the voting supervisors;
- (2) The voting supervisors shall count the votes once voting by the Unitholders has taken place, and the chairman shall announce the results at the meeting;
- (3) If the chairman of the meeting has any doubts on the submitted voting results, he can recount the votes. If the Unitholders or proxies who attended the meeting have any objections to the voting results announced by the chairman, and the chairman has not recounted the votes, the Unitholders and proxies shall have the right to request for another counting. The chairman shall then immediately recount the votes and announce the results. Recounting of votes can only be conducted once.

2. Non-physical meeting

With respect to a non-physical meeting, the counting of votes is carried out by two supervisors authorized by the convener under the supervision of an authorized representative of the Custodian. The process shall be notarized by a notary.

(VIII) Effectiveness and announcement

1. The convener of the Unitholders' meeting shall submit the general resolution and special resolution made at the Unitholders' meeting to the CSRC for filing within 5 days after the resolution has been made. The matters resolved at the Unitholders' meeting shall become effective after the approval of the CSRC has been obtained or if the CSRC has no objections to the resolution.

2. The Manager, Custodian and Unitholders shall implement the decisions of Unitholders' meeting when the same becomes effective.

III. Reasons and procedures for the dissolution and termination of the Fund Contract

(I) Termination of Fund Contract

If the following circumstances occur, the Fund Contract shall be terminated upon the approval of the CSRC:

1. During the period of existence, if the number of Unitholders is less than 100 or the Net Asset Value is less than RMB50 million for 60 consecutive Business Days, the Manager shall announce the termination of the Fund;
2. If the Unitholders pass a resolution for termination at the Unitholders' meeting;
3. The Fund is ordered by the CSRC for termination due to a major violation of law;
4. Where the Manager is unable to continue to serve as manager as a result of its dissolution, bankruptcy or cancellation, and there are no other suitable management companies which can assume its rights and obligations;
5. Where the Custodian is unable to continue to serve as custodian as a result of its dissolution, bankruptcy or cancellation, and there are no other suitable custodial institutions which can assume its rights and obligations;
6. Fund merger or cancellation caused by a change in investment direction;
7. A new Manager has not been appointed within 60 days in accordance with the procedures specified in the Fund Contract;
8. Other circumstances as permitted by the CSRC.

(II) Date of termination of Fund Contract

After the termination of the Fund, the Fund shall be liquidated in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations and the Fund Contract. The Fund Contract shall be terminated once the Fund's liquidation result is approved and announced by the CSRC.

IV. Resolution of disputes

Disputes relating to the conclusion, content, performance and interpretation of the Fund Contract or any matters involved shall, to the extent possible, be resolved by the parties to the Fund Contract through consultation and mediation. If one party is unwilling or if the parties are unable to resolve the dispute through consultation and mediation, any party shall have the right to submit such dispute to the Shenzhen Branch of the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission (CIETAC) for arbitration following the arbitration rules thereof prevailing at the time of application for arbitration. The arbitration awards are final and binding on both parties.

V. Location of where the Fund Contract is kept and how investors can obtain the Fund Contract

The Fund Contract can be printed and read by investors at the offices of the Manager, Custodian, Sales Service Agent and the Registrar. Copies or photocopies of the Fund Contract may be purchased by investors at the cost of production. The original Fund Contract shall prevail.

23. Summary of the Custodian Agreement

I. Parties to Custodian Agreement

(I) Manager

Manager:	Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd.
Registered address:	29/F, China Merchants Bank Tower, 7088 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, Guangzhou
Office address:	29/F, China Merchants Bank Tower, 7088 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, Guangzhou
Zip code:	518040
Legal representative:	Zhang Guanghua
Date of incorporation:	13 July 1998
Approval authority:	China Securities Regulatory Commission (the "CSRC")
Approval No.:	CSRC Zheng Jian Ji Zi [1998] No. 26
Organization form:	Limited liability company
Registered capital:	RMB250 million
Scope of business:	Establishment of funds and fund management
Period of existence:	Going concern

(II) Custodian

Custodian:	China Construction Bank Corporation ("CCB")
Registered address:	25 Financial Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Office address:	Building 1, Courtyard 1, Naoshikou Street, Xicheng District, Beijing
Zip code:	100033
Legal representative:	Tian Guoli
Date of incorporation:	17 September 2004
Custodial qualification and approval document:	CSRC Zheng Jian Ji Zi [1998] No. 12
Organization form:	Limited liability company
Registered capital:	RMB250,010,977,486
Scope of business:	Receiving RMB deposits; issuing short-term, medium-term

and long-term loans; handling settlement; handling bill acceptance and discount; issuing financial bonds; issue cash and underwriting government bonds as agent; buying and selling government bonds; inter-bank lending; providing letter of credit and guarantees; handle receipts of payment and insurance services; providing safe deposit box service; foreign currency deposits; foreign currency loans; foreign currency remittance; foreign currency exchange; international settlement; interbank foreign currency lending; foreign currency notes; foreign currency loans; foreign exchange guarantees; foreign exchange settlement; foreign currency sales; issuance and distribution of shares foreign currency securities other than stock; trading and brokering of foreign currency securities other than stocks; proprietary foreign exchange trading; valet foreign exchange trading; foreign currency credit card issuance; foreign currency credit card issuance and payment; credit investigation, consultation, witnessing business; entrusted agency business and other business approved by the People's Bank of China.

Period of existence: Going concern

II. Business supervision and inspection between the Custodian and the Manager

(I) Business supervision and inspection of the Custodian on the Manager

1. The Custodian shall conduct supervision and inspection on the legality and compliance of the Fund's investment parameters, investment proportion of the Fund's assets, calculation of Net Asset Value, capital allocation between the Custodian and Manager, distribution of the Fund's income and other actions in accordance with the *Provisional Measures*, *Pilot Measures*, the Fund Contract and other relevant provisions. The Custodian shall give a written request to the Manager to correct and take necessary remedial measures in case of any loss, reduction or risk in the Fund's assets caused by the fault of the Manager in relation to the aspects mentioned above.
2. If the Custodian believes that the Manager has violated the *Provisional Measures*, *Pilot Measures*, the Fund Contract and other relevant provisions, the Custodian shall inform the Manager in writing to correct its actions within the specified time. The Manager shall, upon receipt of the notice, promptly check and give a written reply to the Custodian. During the specified time, the Custodian shall have the right to review the informed matter at any time, and urge the Manager to correct its actions.
3. In the case of any major violations concerning the Manager, the Custodian shall report to the CSRC immediately, inform the Manager and request it to correct its actions within a specified time, and report the correction result to the CSRC.

(II) Business supervision and inspection of the Manager on the Custodian

1. According to the *Provisional Measures*, *Pilot Measures*, the Fund Contract and other relevant provisions, the Manager shall supervise the following functions of the Custodian: timely execution of Investment Instructions from the Manager, safekeeping of all of the Fund's assets, timely payment of redemption monies and distributions into the special accounts of Unitholders, management of separate accounts for the Fund's assets, no unauthorised use of the Fund's assets. The Manager shall give a written request to the Custodian to correct and take necessary remedial measures in case of any loss, reduction or risk in the Fund's assets caused by the fault of the Custodian in relation to the aspects mentioned above.
2. If the Manager believes that the Custodian has violated the *Provisional Measures*, *Pilot Measures*, the Fund Contract and other relevant provisions, the Manager shall promptly inform the Custodian in writing to correct its actions within the specified time. The Custodian shall, upon receipt of the notice, promptly check and give a written reply to the Manager. During the specified time, the Manager shall have the right to review the informed matter at any time, and urge the Custodian to correct its actions. The Manager shall report to the CSRC if the Custodian fails to correct the violations informed within the specified time.
3. In the case of any major violations concerning the Custodian, the Manager shall report to the CSRC immediately, inform the Custodian and request it to correct its actions within a specified time, and report the correction result to the CSRC.

(III) Coordination and assistance between the Custodian and Manager in business supervision and inspection

The Custodian and the Manager have an obligation to coordinate with and assist each other for the supervision and inspection on Fund's business in accordance with the Agreement. If the Manager or Custodian (as the case may be), without justified reasons, refuses to perform or obstruct the other party from performing its supervisory rights according to the Agreement, or obstructs the other party from performing its supervisory rights effectively by using tactics such as delaying or fraudulent tactics, and if the circumstance is serious or if the relevant party fails to correct its actions after being warned by the supervising party, the supervising party shall report to the CSRC.

III. Custody of the Fund's assets

(I) Principles for custody of fund assets

1. The Custodian shall hold and provide safe custody for all of the Fund's assets in accordance with the laws.
2. The Fund's assets shall be made independent of other assets owned or managed by the Manager and the Custodian. The Custodian shall set up a separate account for the Fund. The Fund's assets shall be strictly managed in an account independent from those of other assets, businesses or other fund assets of the Custodian.

3. Without the instruction of the Manager, the Custodian shall not use, dispose and distribute any assets of the Fund.

(II) Fund-raising verification at the establishment of the Fund

Upon the expiration of Fund Raising Period, the Manager shall employ an accounting firm accredited to perform securities-related work to conduct capital verification and issue a capital verification report. The capital verification report shall only be valid if signed by two or more certified public accountants in China who participated in the capital verification.

The Manager shall include all the capital pertaining to the Fund's assets in the bank account opened by the Custodian in the name of the Fund. The Fund Contract shall be effective upon the issuance of the capital verification report. The Fund shall not be established if it fails to meet the specified raising amount. If this occurs, the Manager and the Custodian shall handle refund related matters in accordance with the Fund Contract.

(III) Management of the receipt and payment of subscription and redemption monies of investors

The Custodian shall be responsible for promptly checking whether subscription monies have been transferred to the Fund's account. If the funds are not transferred on time, the Custodian shall immediately inform the Manager to verify the status of the switching; as for the redemption monies, the Custodian shall make payments promptly after receipt of complete clearing data from the Registrar and the transfer instructions of the Manager.

If a Substantial Redemption Request occurs for two or more consecutive Dealing Days, the Manager may, if it deems necessary, suspend the acceptance of redemption applications; for redemption applications which have already been accepted, payment of redemption monies can be deferred, but such deferral shall not exceed 20 Business Days after the normal payment time, and shall be announced on the designated media as specified by the CSRC. During the period of deferred payment, the Custodian shall make payments according to the instructions of the Manager.

The Manager will apply for the listing of the Fund on the stock exchange upon approval of the CSRC, and relevant business rules will be amended in due course.

(IV) Opening and management of bank accounts of the Fund

1. The Custodian shall be responsible for the opening and management of the fund bank account; the account for settlement reserve shall be opened and managed in accordance with relevant provisions stipulated by the CSRC and the China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (the "CSDC").
2. The Custodian shall open the bank accounts of the Fund at its business institutions in the name of the Fund, and shall process receipts and payment of funds according to the instructions of the Manager. The Custodian shall keep and use the bank reserve seal of the Fund and undertake corresponding responsibilities. All the monetary income and expenditures of the Fund shall be conducted via the bank accounts of the Fund.
3. The bank accounts of the Fund shall only be opened and used for the business development of the Fund. The Custodian and Manager shall not open any other bank accounts in the name of the Fund or use the fund accounts for any activity outside the business of the Fund.
4. The bank accounts of the Fund shall be managed in accordance with the relevant provisions of the People's Bank of China.

(V) Opening and management of securities accounts of the Fund

The Custodian shall, on behalf of the Fund, open securities accounts in joint names of the Custodian and the Fund at the China Securities Depository and Clearing Company Limited, Shanghai Branch and Shenzhen Branch, respectively, and a bond custody and settlement account at China Government Securities Depository Trust & Clearing Co. Ltd. (the "CDC") and Interbank Market Clearing House Co., Ltd., for the clearing and depository of securities investment of the Fund. The Custodian is responsible for the opening and management of securities accounts and the Manager is responsible for the operation of accounts of the Fund.

The fund security accounts shall only be opened and used for the business development of the Fund. The Custodian and Manager shall not lend and transfer any security account of the Fund without the consent of the other party, or use any account of the Fund for any activity outside the business of the Fund.

According to business development needs and if both parties agree, the Custodian may open accounts for other types of investment in accordance with the relevant regulations.

(VI) Keeping of relevant physical securities from investment of the Fund's assets

The physical securities are deposited by the Custodian in the name of the Fund in the safety vaults of the Custodian, the CDC, the CSDC or any other agencies authorized to deal with depository business; the deposit receipt is kept by the Custodian. The physical securities shall be purchased and transferred by the Custodian under the instructions of

the Manager.

(VII) Keeping of material contracts related to the Fund's assets

The Custodian shall keep the originals of the contracts for at least 15 years.

IV. Calculation and review of the Net Asset Value

1. Calculation of the Net Asset Value

The net value per Unit is calculated by dividing the Net Asset Value after each Business Day by the total number of outstanding Units on that day and rounded to 0.0001. Where there are otherwise different provisions prescribed by the state, such provisions shall apply.

The Net Asset Value and net value per Unit shall be calculated on each Business Day and shall be published according to the regulations.

2. Review procedures

The Manager should value the Fund's assets on each Business Day and sends the valuation results to the Custodian, if the results are confirmed correct by the Custodian, the results will be published by the Manager. The confirmation of the month end, half year-end and year end valuation shall be conducted along with the verification of fund accounting.

V. Registration and safekeeping of register of Unitholders

The Registrar is responsible for the preparation and safekeeping of the register of Unitholders.

The Custodian and the Manager shall safe keep the register of Unitholders in accordance with the State laws, regulations and requirements of the securities regulatory authority.

VI. Resolution of disputes

Disputes arising from the Agreement shall be settled by the parties through negotiation. If negotiation fails, either party may submit the dispute to Shenzhen branch of the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission (CIETAC) for arbitration following the arbitration rules thereof prevailing at the time of application for arbitration. The arbitration awards are final and binding on both parties.

During the settlement of the disputes, both parties shall abide by their responsibilities and continue to perform their obligations specified in the Fund Contract in a faithful, diligent and responsible manner, to safeguard the legal rights and interests of Unitholders.

During the settlement of the disputes, except for the issue under dispute, both parties shall continue performing their respective obligations under the Agreement.

VII. Modification and termination of Custodian Agreement

(I) Modification of the Agreement

The modification of the Agreement can be made in written form upon the agreement of both parties. However, the contents modified shall not contradict any of the provisions of the Fund Contract. The modified Agreement shall only take effect after approval of the CSRC has been granted.

(II) Termination of the Agreement

The Custodian Agreement shall be terminated in the event of any of the following circumstances:

1. The Fund or the Fund Contract of the Fund is terminated;
2. The Custodian is dissolved, revoked or goes bankrupt in accordance with the law, or the Fund's assets are taken over by another custodian in accordance with relevant laws, regulations and rules or the provisions of the Fund Contract;
3. The Manager is dissolved, revoked or goes bankrupt in accordance with the law, or the fund assets are taken over by other managers in accordance with relevant laws, regulations and rules or the provisions of the Fund Contract;
4. If any fund termination matters specified in the *Provisional Measures* or *Pilot Measures* occur.

24. Services Available for Unitholders

The Manager agrees to provide a series of services to the Unitholders. The Manager is entitled to add to or change the service items based on Unitholders' demand and market changes. For details of Class R's services available for Unitholders, please refer to the supplement to this Prospectus (Hong Kong Covering Document). For Class A and Class C, the main services are as follows:

I. Delivery service of Unitholder's transaction data

1. During normal open periods, investors can check and print transaction confirmations via Sales Organization outlets T+2 Business Days after each trade, or check the confirmation of transactions via the Bosera hotline or the online service of Bosera's e-online platform T+1 Business Days after each trade. The Manager will not deliver any transaction confirmations to the investor.

2. The Manager shall send paper statements to investors who engaged in transactions during the quarter within 10 Business Days after the end of each quarter, and shall send paper statements to all the investors holding Units within 15 Business Days after the end of each year.

3. After the end of each month, the Manager shall send email statements to all the investors who had subscribed for email statements.

Investors can subscribe for email statements by logging onto the e-online platform of Bosera's website www.bosera.com or by sending "subscribe to electronic statements" mails to the customer service mailbox service@bosera.com, or may call the Bosera hotline directly at 9510556 (free long-distance call).

II. Online financial service

Investors can obtain the following services via the website of the Manager:

1. Self-service account opening and transaction: investors can open an account and conduct online transactions on the website of the Manager by using a debit card from the following banks: Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, China Construction Bank, Agricultural Bank of China, Bank of China, Bank of Communications, China Merchants Bank, Industrial Bank of China, Shanghai Pudong Development Bank, Postal Savings Bank of China, China Minsheng Bank, China CITIC Bank, China Everbright Bank, Ping An Bank and China Guangfa Bank, or by using an internet banking account of China Merchants Bank, Tiantianying account of China PNR and a special fund account of Alipay.

2. Inquiry services: investors can check the amount of the Units held, transaction records and other information via the website of the Manager, and modify basic data such as fund account information.

3. Information consulting services: investors can obtain various information, such as the Fund's legal documents, recent news relating to the Manager and hot issues via the website of the Manager.

4. Online customer service: investors can select "online customer service" on the website homepage of the Manager to consult and communicate with the customer service representatives online, or directly pose questions and suggestions relating to the Fund in the "Q&A" column.

III. Text messaging service

The Manager can provide corresponding text messaging services for Unitholders who had subscribed for this service.

IV. Email service

The Manager can provide services such as business consultation, acceptance of complaints and net value per Unit to the investors via email.

V. Mobile phone banking service

Investors can log onto the Bosera mobile direct marketing online transaction system (m.bosera.com), mobile phone fund transaction system (wap.bosera.com) and the Bosera App direct marketing online transaction system via the mobile phone to enjoy functions required for fund financial management, such as fund transaction, financial inquiry, account management and information services.

VI. Information subscription service

Investors can apply for delivery of information via the e-online platform or customer service center of the Manager. The Manager will then send investors the subscribed

information regularly in the form of email or text messages.

VII. Telephone banking

Investors can enjoy a one-stop integrated service for investing and financial transaction by calling the Bosera hotline on 95105568 (free long-distance call):

1. Automated voice service: the automated voice system of the Manager provides services 24 hours every day of the week, and investors can inquire information such as the balance of account, transaction information and Net Asset Value of the Fund by themselves, and can conduct operations such as direct-marketing transaction, change in password and fax requests.

2. Phone transaction service: the direct-marketing investors of the Company can, via the Bosera hotline transaction platform, handle Fund subscriptions, purchases, redemptions, switches, change of receipt of dividend method, order cancellation and other direct-marketing transaction businesses online, and investors who have also opened an agreed payment account can also complete automatic transfers for the subscription/purchase of the Fund online.

3. Manual phone service: investors can obtain services such as business consultation, information inquiry, data modification, acceptance of complaints, information subscription, manual services for phone transaction and account analysis.

4. Phone message service: the investors can leave a phone message outside of service hours or when the line is busy.

Website and email of the Manager:

Website: www.bosera.com

Email: service@bosera.com

25. Other Matters to be Disclosed

- (I) On 23 August 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Nanjing Tuniu Financial Information Service Co., Ltd was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (II) On 17 August 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Shanghai Lufunds Asset Management Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (III) On 06 August 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Bank of Hangzhou Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;

- (IV) On 02 August 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Bank of Phoenix Jinxin (Yinchuan) Fund Sales Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (V) On 25 July 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Foshan Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (VI) On 20 July 2018, the 2018 Q2 Report of Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund was published in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (VII) On 06 July 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Zhejiang Rui'an Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (VIII) On 03 July 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Huaan Securities Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (IX) On 20 July 2018, the Announcement on the Participation of Certain Funds was published under Bosera in the Subscription Rate Promotion of Banking of Bank of Communications Co., Ltd., in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (X) On 20 June 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Guojin Securities Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XI) On 15 June 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Shanghai Tiantian Fund Sales Co., Ltd was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XII) On 28 May 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Huatai Futures Co., Ltd was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XIII) On 26 April 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Beijing Hengtianmingze Fund Sales Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;

- (XIV) On 20 April 2018, the 2018 Q1 Report of Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund was published in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XV) On 17 April 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Zhejiang Yueqing Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XVI) On 12 April 2018, the Summary of Updated Prospectus of Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund (No.1 of 2018) was published in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XVII) On 31 March 2018, the Summary of Annual Report of Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund (No.1 of 2018) was published in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XVIII) On 30 March 2018, the Announcement on the Participation of Certain Funds under Bosera in the Subscription Rate Promotion of Mobile and E-Banking of Bank of Communications Co., Ltd., was published in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XIX) On 26 March 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Shenwan Hongyuan Securities Co., Ltd. and Shenwan Hongyuan Securities (Western) Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XX) On 24 March 2018, the Announcement on the Measurement of Liquidity Risk Management: Comparison Table for Amendments to the Fund Contract, Custody Agreement and Fund Prospectus, and Bosera Asset Management: Revised Legal Documents of Funds. According to the Provisions on the Administration of Liquidity Risks of Publicly Offered Open-Ended Securities Investment Funds of Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund was published in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XXI) On 20 March 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Shanghai Wacai Financial Information Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XXII) On 15 March 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Beijing Xinlangcangshi Fund Sales Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;
- (XXIII) On 2 March 2018, the Announcement on the Addition of Shanghai Jiyu Fund Sales Co., Ltd. was published as a Sales Agency of Certain Funds under Bosera

and the Participation in its Rate Promotion in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times, respectively;

26. Maintenance of and Access to the Prospectus

The Prospectus shall be maintained in the offices of the Manager for access by investors during office hours. Investors may obtain copies of the abovementioned document within a reasonable time upon payment of a fee. In relation to duplicates or photocopies of the Prospectus, the original copy shall prevail. The Manager shall ensure the contents of the copies of the Prospectus obtained in this way by the investor are consistent in every aspect to the contents of the published versions of the Prospectus.

Investors may also visit the Manager's website (<http://www.bosera.com>) to read and download the Prospectus.

27. Documents Available for Inspection

(I) Documents available for inspection

1. Documents relating to the approval of the establishment of Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund by the CSRC
2. *The Fund Contract relating to Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund*
3. *The Custodian Agreement relating to Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund*
4. Business qualification certificate, business license and articles of association of the Manager
5. Business qualification certificate and business license of the Custodian
6. Legal Opinions on the establishment by offering of Bosera Yufu CSI 300 Index Fund by Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd.

(II) Location of documents for future reference and access by investors

1. Storage location: The Fund Contract and Custodian Agreement shall be maintained with the Manager and the Custodian; other documents for future references shall be maintained with the Manager.
2. Access method: The investors can access the documents during business hours free of charge, or may buy copies of the same at the cost of production.

Bosera Asset Management Co., Ltd
10 October 2018